



Council of the
European Union

Brussels, 26 April 2021
(OR. en)

**Interinstitutional File:
2021/0078(BUD)**

**8145/21
ADD 1**

**BUDGET 7
COVID-19 164**

EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

Subject: Draft amending budget No 2 to the general budget for 2021 financing the COVID-19 response and including refinements and updates related to the final adoption of the multiannual financial framework: Council position of 23 April 2021

- *Technical annex*

TECHNICAL ANNEX

VOLUME 1

TOTAL REVENUE

A. FINANCING OF THE UNION'S ANNUAL BUDGET

CALCULATION OF THE FINANCING OF THE BUDGET

Allocation of resources of the Union in order to ensure, pursuant to Article 311 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (TFEU), the financing of the Union's annual budget

Revenue description	Budget 2021 ¹	Budget 2020 ²	Change (%)
Miscellaneous revenue (Titles 3 to 6)	9 193 040 514	2 174 450 061	+ 322,78
Surplus available from the preceding financial year (Chapter 2 0, Article 2 0 0)	p.m.	3 218 373 955	—
Balances and Adjustments (Chapters 2 1 to 2 6)	p.m.	-1 116 600 000	—
Total revenue for Titles 2 to 6	9 193 040 514	4 276 224 016	+ 114,98
Net amount of customs duties and sugar levies (Chapters 1 1 and 1 2)	17 605 700 000	18 507 300 000	- 4,87
VAT-based own resource at the uniform rate (Tables 1 and 2, Chapter 1 3)	17 967 491 250	17 344 303 050	+ 3,59
Remainder to be financed by the additional resource (GNI-based own resource, Table 3, Chapter 1 4)	125 791 650 090	123 980 214 681	+ 1,46
Appropriations to be covered by the own resources referred to in Article 2 of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom ³	161 364 841 340	159 831 817 731	+ 0,96
Total revenue ⁴	170 557 881 854	164 108 041 747	+ 3,93

¹ The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2021 budget (OJ L 93, 17.3.2021, p. 1) plus draft amending budgets No 1 and 2/2021.

² The figures in this column correspond to those in the 2020 budget (OJ L 57, 27.2.2020, p. 1) plus AB No 1/2020 to AB No 9/2020.

³ The own resources for the 2021 budget are determined on the basis of the budget forecasts adopted at the 178th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Own Resources on 25 May 2020.

⁴ The third subparagraph of Article 310(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union reads: 'The revenue and expenditure shown in the budget shall be in balance'.

TABLE 1

Calculation of capping of harmonised value added tax (VAT) bases to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Member State	1 % of non-capped VAT base	1 % of gross national income	Capping rate (in %)	1 % of gross national income multiplied by capping rate	1 % of capped VAT base ¹	Member States whose VAT base is capped
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
Belgium	2 028 734 000	4 864 031 000	50	2 432 015 500	2 028 734 000	
Bulgaria	291 150 000	617 870 000	50	308 935 000	291 150 000	
Czechia	911 337 000	2 022 941 000	50	1 011 470 500	911 337 000	
Denmark	1 208 577 000	3 211 846 000	50	1 605 923 000	1 208 577 000	
Germany	14 780 532 000	36 264 852 000	50	18 132 426 000	14 780 532 000	
Estonia	134 821 000	280 944 000	50	140 472 000	134 821 000	
Ireland	951 441 000	2 666 688 000	50	1 333 344 000	951 441 000	
Greece	754 773 000	1 819 032 000	50	909 516 000	754 773 000	
Spain	5 698 488 000	12 257 502 000	50	6 128 751 000	5 698 488 000	
France	11 282 949 000	25 060 938 000	50	12 530 469 000	11 282 949 000	
Croatia	345 339 000	519 832 000	50	259 916 000	259 916 000	Croatia
Italy	7 006 691 000	17 641 425 000	50	8 820 712 500	7 006 691 000	
Cyprus	163 410 000	210 748 000	50	105 374 000	105 374 000	Cyprus
Latvia	131 092 000	311 137 000	50	155 568 500	131 092 000	
Lithuania	198 676 000	485 620 000	50	242 810 000	198 676 000	
Luxembourg	322 535 000	459 919 000	50	229 959 500	229 959 500	Luxembourg
Hungary	569 796 000	1 353 414 000	50	676 707 000	569 796 000	
Malta	94 519 000	124 136 000	50	62 068 000	62 068 000	Malta
Netherlands	3 338 002 000	8 010 440 000	50	4 005 220 000	3 338 002 000	
Austria	1 833 938 000	4 029 570 000	50	2 014 785 000	1 833 938 000	
Poland	2 508 642 000	4 961 645 000	50	2 480 822 500	2 480 822 500	Poland
Portugal	1 084 059 000	2 094 027 000	50	1 047 013 500	1 047 013 500	Portugal
Romania	869 094 000	2 218 111 000	50	1 109 055 500	869 094 000	
Slovenia	233 705 000	483 776 000	50	241 888 000	233 705 000	
Slovakia	367 499 000	952 528 000	50	476 264 000	367 499 000	
Finland	1 064 162 000	2 408 894 000	50	1 204 447 000	1 064 162 000	
Sweden	2 051 027 000	4 745 718 000	50	2 372 859 000	2 051 027 000	
Total	60 224 988 000	140 077 584 000		70 038 792 000	59 891 637 500	

¹ The base to be used does not exceed 50 % of GNI.

TABLE 2

Breakdown of own resources accruing from VAT pursuant to point (b) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 3)

Member State	1 % of capped VAT base	Uniform rate of VAT own resource (in %)	VAT-based own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	2 028 734 000	0,30	608 620 200
Bulgaria	291 150 000	0,30	87 345 000
Czechia	911 337 000	0,30	273 401 100
Denmark	1 208 577 000	0,30	362 573 100
Germany	14 780 532 000	0,30	4 434 159 600
Estonia	134 821 000	0,30	40 446 300
Ireland	951 441 000	0,30	285 432 300
Greece	754 773 000	0,30	226 431 900
Spain	5 698 488 000	0,30	1 709 546 400
France	11 282 949 000	0,30	3 384 884 700
Croatia	259 916 000	0,30	77 974 800
Italy	7 006 691 000	0,30	2 102 007 300
Cyprus	105 374 000	0,30	31 612 200
Latvia	131 092 000	0,30	39 327 600
Lithuania	198 676 000	0,30	59 602 800
Luxembourg	229 959 500	0,30	68 987 850
Hungary	569 796 000	0,30	170 938 800
Malta	62 068 000	0,30	18 620 400
Netherlands	3 338 002 000	0,30	1 001 400 600
Austria	1 833 938 000	0,30	550 181 400
Poland	2 480 822 500	0,30	744 246 750
Portugal	1 047 013 500	0,30	314 104 050
Romania	869 094 000	0,30	260 728 200
Slovenia	233 705 000	0,30	70 111 500
Slovakia	367 499 000	0,30	110 249 700
Finland	1 064 162 000	0,30	319 248 600
Sweden	2 051 027 000	0,30	615 308 100
Total	59 891 637 500		17 967 491 250

TABLE 3**Determination of uniform rate and breakdown of resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom (Chapter 1 4)**

Member State	1 % of gross national income	Uniform rate of 'additional base', own resource	'Additional base' own resource at uniform rate
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) × (2)
Belgium	4 864 031 000		4 367 968 579
Bulgaria	617 870 000		554 855 992
Czechia	2 022 941 000		1 816 629 607
Denmark	3 211 846 000		2 884 283 100
Germany	36 264 852 000		32 566 349 613
Estonia	280 944 000		252 291 682
Ireland	2 666 688 000		2 394 723 511
Greece	1 819 032 000		1 633 516 444
Spain	12 257 502 000		11 007 410 026
France	25 060 938 000		22 505 076 500
Croatia	519 832 000		466 816 483
Italy	17 641 425 000		15 842 248 969
Cyprus	210 748 000		189 254 682
Latvia	311 137 000	0,8980141 ¹	279 405 423
Lithuania	485 620 000		436 093 623
Luxembourg	459 919 000		413 013 762
Hungary	1 353 414 000		1 215 384 899
Malta	124 136 000		111 475 882
Netherlands	8 010 440 000		7 193 488 328
Austria	4 029 570 000		3 618 610 808
Poland	4 961 645 000		4 455 627 331
Portugal	2 094 027 000		1 880 465 840
Romania	2 218 111 000		1 991 895 026
Slovenia	483 776 000		434 437 685
Slovakia	952 528 000		855 383 606
Finland	2 408 894 000		2 163 220 856
Sweden	4 745 718 000		4 261 721 833
Total	140 077 584 000		125 791 650 090

¹ Calculation of rate: $(125\,791\,650\,090) / (140\,077\,584\,000) = 0,898014132582412$.

TABLE 4

Summary of financing¹ of the general budget by type of own resource and by Member State

Member State	Traditional own resources (TOR)				VAT and GNI-based own resources				Total own resources ²
	Net sugar sector levies (80 %)	Net customs duties (80 %)	Total net traditional own resources (80 %)	Collection costs (20 % of gross TOR) (p.m.)	VAT-based own resource	GNI-based own resource	Total 'national contributions'	Share in total 'national contributions' (%)	
	(1)	(2)	(3) = (1) + (2)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7) = (5) + (6)	(8)	(9) = (3) + (7)
Belgium	p.m.	2 077 800 000	2 077 800 000	519 450 000	608 620 200	4 367 968 579	4 976 588 779	3.46	7 054 388 779
Bulgaria	p.m.	82 400 000	82 400 000	20 600 000	87 345 000	554 855 992	642 200 992	0.45	724 600 992
Czechia	p.m.	265 200 000	265 200 000	66 300 000	273 401 100	1 816 629 607	2 090 030 707	1.45	2 355 230 707
Denmark	p.m.	338 600 000	338 600 000	84 650 000	362 573 100	2 884 283 100	3 246 856 200	2.26	3 585 456 200
Germany	p.m.	3 940 700 000	3 940 700 000	985 175 000	4 434 159 600	32 566 349 613	37 000 509 213	25.74	40 941 209 213
Estonia	p.m.	39 700 000	39 700 000	9 925 000	40 446 300	252 291 682	292 737 982	0.20	332 437 982
Ireland	p.m.	252 900 000	252 900 000	63 225 000	285 432 300	2 394 723 511	2 680 155 811	1.86	2 933 055 811
Greece	p.m.	243 000 000	243 000 000	60 750 000	226 431 900	1 633 516 444	1 859 948 344	1.29	2 102 948 344
Spain	p.m.	1 306 000 000	1 306 000 000	326 500 000	1 709 546 400	11 007 410 026	12 716 956 426	8.85	14 022 956 426
France	p.m.	1 698 600 000	1 698 600 000	424 650 000	3 384 884 700	22 505 076 500	25 889 961 200	18.01	27 588 561 200
Croatia	p.m.	38 400 000	38 400 000	9 600 000	77 974 800	466 816 483	544 791 283	0.38	583 191 283
Italy	p.m.	1 708 400 000	1 708 400 000	427 100 000	2 102 007 300	15 842 248 969	17 944 256 269	12.48	19 652 656 269
Cyprus	p.m.	25 800 000	25 800 000	6 450 000	31 612 200	189 254 682	220 866 882	0.15	246 666 882
Latvia	p.m.	40 000 000	40 000 000	10 000 000	39 327 600	279 405 423	318 733 023	0.22	358 733 023
Lithuania	p.m.	100 500 000	100 500 000	25 125 000	59 602 800	436 093 623	495 696 423	0.34	596 196 423
Luxembourg	p.m.	19 300 000	19 300 000	4 825 000	68 987 850	413 013 762	482 001 612	0.34	501 301 612
Hungary	p.m.	183 100 000	183 100 000	45 775 000	170 938 800	1 215 384 899	1 386 323 699	0.96	1 569 423 699
Malta	p.m.	16 100 000	16 100 000	4 025 000	18 620 400	111 475 882	130 096 282	0.09	146 196 282
Netherlands	p.m.	2 614 300 000	2 614 300 000	653 575 000	1 001 400 600	7 193 488 328	8 194 888 928	5.70	10 809 188 928
Austria	p.m.	201 100 000	201 100 000	50 275 000	550 181 400	3 618 610 808	4 168 792 208	2.90	4 369 892 208
Poland	p.m.	780 600 000	780 600 000	195 150 000	744 246 750	4 455 627 331	5 199 874 081	3.62	5 980 474 081
Portugal	p.m.	197 800 000	197 800 000	49 450 000	314 104 050	1 880 465 840	2 194 569 890	1.53	2 392 369 890
Romania	p.m.	174 500 000	174 500 000	43 625 000	260 728 200	1 991 895 026	2 252 623 226	1.57	2 427 123 226
Slovenia	p.m.	83 800 000	83 800 000	20 950 000	70 111 500	434 437 685	504 549 185	0.35	588 349 185
Slovakia	p.m.	82 700 000	82 700 000	20 675 000	110 249 700	855 383 606	965 633 306	0.67	1 048 333 306
Finland	p.m.	147 600 000	147 600 000	36 900 000	319 248 600	2 163 220 856	2 482 469 456	1.73	2 630 069 456
Sweden	p.m.	448 800 000	448 800 000	112 200 000	615 308 100	4 261 721 833	4 877 029 933	3.39	5 325 829 933
United Kingdom	p.m.	498 000 000	498 000 000	124 500 000	—	—	—	—	498 000 000
Total	p.m.	17 605 700 000	17 605 700 000	4 401 425 000	17 967 491 250	125 791 650 090	143 759 141 340	100,00	161 364 841 340

¹ p.m. (own resources + other revenue = total revenue = total expenditure); (161 364 841 340 + 9 193 040 514 = 170 557 881 854 = 170 557 881 854).

² Total own resources as percentage of GNI: (161 364 841 340) / (14 007 758 400 000) = 1,15 %; own resources ceiling as percentage of GNI: 1,20 %.

B. GENERAL STATEMENT OF REVENUE BY BUDGET HEADING

REVENUE —

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1	OWN RESOURCES	161 112 259 742	252 581 598	161 364 841 340
2	SURPLUSES, BALANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS	p.m.		p.m.
3	ADMINISTRATIVE REVENUE	1 725 783 332		1 725 783 332
4	FINANCIAL REVENUE, DEFAULT INTEREST AND FINES	119 376 456		119 376 456
5	BUDGETARY GUARANTEES, BORROWING- AND-LENDING OPERATIONS	p.m.		p.m.
6	REVENUE, CONTRIBUTIONS AND REFUNDS RELATED TO UNION POLICIES	7 347 880 726		7 347 880 726
	Total	170 305 300 256	252 581 598	170 557 881 854

TITLE 1 — OWN RESOURCES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 1	LEVIES AND OTHER DUTIES PROVIDED FOR UNDER THE COMMON ORGANISATION OF THE MARKETS IN SUGAR (POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM)	p.m.		p.m.
1 2	CUSTOMS DUTIES AND OTHER DUTIES REFERRED TO IN POINT (A) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM	17 605 700 000		17 605 700 000
1 3	OWN RESOURCES ACCRUING FROM VALUE ADDED TAX PURSUANT TO POINT (B) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM	17 967 491 250		17 967 491 250
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM	125 539 068 492	252 581 598	125 791 650 090
1 5	CORRECTION OF BUDGETARY IMBALANCES	—		—
1 6	GROSS REDUCTION IN THE ANNUAL GNI-BASED CONTRIBUTION GRANTED TO CERTAIN MEMBER STATES	—		—
	Title 1 — Total	161 112 259 742	252 581 598	161 364 841 340

Chapter 1 4 — OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 4	OWN RESOURCES BASED ON GROSS NATIONAL INCOME PURSUANT TO POINT (C) OF ARTICLE 2(1) OF DECISION 2014/335/EU, EURATOM			
1 4 0	<i>Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom</i>	125 539 068 492	252 581 598	125 791 650 090
	Chapter 1 4 — Total	125 539 068 492	252 581 598	125 791 650 090

Article 1 4 0 — Own resources based on gross national income pursuant to point (c) of Article 2(1) of Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
125 539 068 492	252 581 598	125 791 650 090

Remarks

The GNI-based resource is an ‘additional’ resource, providing the revenue required to cover expenditure in excess of the amount yielded by traditional own resources, VAT-based payments and other revenue in any particular year. By implication, the GNI-based resource ensures that the budget is always balanced *ex ante*.

The GNI call rate is determined by the additional revenue needed to finance the budgeted expenditure not covered by the other resources (VAT-based resource, traditional own resources and other revenue). Thus a call rate is applied to the GNI of each of the Member States.

The rate to be applied to the Member States’ GNI for financial year 2021 is 0,8980 %.

Legal basis

Council Decision 2014/335/EU, Euratom of 26 May 2014 on the system of own resources of the European Union (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 105), and in particular point (c) of Article 2(1) thereof.

Member State	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
Belgium	4 359 197 977	8 770 602	4 367 968 579
Bulgaria	553 741 877	1 114 115	554 855 992
Czechia	1 812 981 931	3 647 676	1 816 629 607
Denmark	2 878 491 643	5 791 457	2 884 283 100
Germany	32 500 958 461	65 391 152	32 566 349 613
Estonia	251 785 097	506 585	252 291 682
Ireland	2 389 915 059	4 808 452	2 394 723 511
Greece	1 630 236 447	3 279 997	1 633 516 444
Spain	10 985 307 850	22 102 176	11 007 410 026
France	22 459 887 744	45 188 756	22 505 076 500
Croatia	465 879 145	937 338	466 816 483
Italy	15 810 438 745	31 810 224	15 842 248 969
Cyprus	188 874 671	380 011	189 254 682
Latvia	278 844 395	561 028	279 405 423
Lithuania	435 217 975	875 648	436 093 623
Luxembourg	412 184 457	829 305	413 013 762
Hungary	1 212 944 484	2 440 415	1 215 384 899
Malta	111 252 046	223 836	111 475 882
Netherlands	7 179 044 263	14 444 065	7 193 488 328
Austria	3 611 344 869	7 265 939	3 618 610 808
Poland	4 446 680 716	8 946 615	4 455 627 331
Portugal	1 876 689 985	3 775 855	1 880 465 840
Romania	1 987 895 428	3 999 598	1 991 895 026
Slovenia	433 565 362	872 323	434 437 685
Slovakia	853 666 050	1 717 556	855 383 606
Finland	2 158 877 247	4 343 609	2 163 220 856
Sweden	4 253 164 568	8 557 265	4 261 721 833
United Kingdom	—	—	—
Article 1 4 0 — Total	125 539 068 492	252 581 598	125 791 650 090

SECTION III — COMMISSION

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01	Research and Innovation	12 646 069 534	10 716 492 949			12 646 069 534	10 716 492 949
02	European Strategic Investments	5 236 934 445	3 954 691 493			5 236 934 445	3 954 691 493
03	Single Market	899 252 697	832 705 699		300 000	899 252 697	833 005 699
04	Space	2 034 303 091	1 687 697 091			2 034 303 091	1 687 697 091
05	Regional Development and Cohesion	35 410 370 000	45 755 416 812			35 410 370 000	45 755 416 812
06	Recovery and Resilience	843 737 421	820 886 793	216 200 000	208 100 000	1 059 937 421	1 028 986 793
07	Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values	16 607 791 113	19 577 462 299	-160 000	-340 000	16 607 631 113	19 577 122 299
08	Agriculture and Maritime Policy	56 563 951 003	56 300 994 194	2 000 000	2 000 000	56 565 951 003	56 302 994 194
	Reserves(30 02 02)	74 600 000 56 638 551 003	71 600 000 56 372 594 194			74 600 000 56 640 551 003	71 600 000 56 374 594 194
09	Environment and Climate Action	1 930 015 905	431 609 258			1 930 015 905	431 609 258
10	Migration	1 011 065 714	1 439 158 714			1 011 065 714	1 439 158 714
11	Border Management	1 267 764 045	1 247 087 264			1 267 764 045	1 247 087 264
12	Security	536 501 243	527 390 243			536 501 243	527 390 243
13	Defence	1 172 760 198	143 238 000			1 172 760 198	143 238 000
14	External Action	14 195 757 731	8 928 603 283	160 000	40 000	14 195 917 731	8 928 643 283
15	Pre-accession Assistance	1 901 438 473	1 882 396 073			1 901 438 473	1 882 396 073
16	Expenditure outside the annual ceilings set out in the Multiannual Financial Framework	50 000 000	70 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	117 981 598
20	Administrative expenditure of the European Commission	3 724 183 236	3 725 458 325			3 724 183 236	3 725 458 325
21	European Schools and Pensions	2 411 594 399	2 411 594 399			2 411 594 399	2 411 594 399
30	Reserves	5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000
	Total	164 109 157 248	165 921 164 889	266 181 598	258 081 598	164 375 338 846	166 179 246 487
	Of which Reserves: 30 02 02	74 600 000	71 600 000			74 600 000	71 600 000

TITLE 01 — RESEARCH AND INNOVATION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Research and Innovation" cluster	1	861 193 812	861 193 812			861 193 812	861 193 812
01 02	Horizon Europe	1	10 760 297 688	9 088 849 237			10 760 297 688	9 088 849 237
01 03	Euratom Research and Training Programme	1	158 035 011	146 040 571			158 035 011	146 040 571
01 04	International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor (ITER)	1	856 743 023	606 387 694			856 743 023	606 387 694
01 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	1	9 800 000	14 021 635			9 800 000	14 021 635
	Title 01 — Total		12 646 069 534	10 716 492 949			12 646 069 534	10 716 492 949

CHAPTER 01 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "RESEARCH AND INNOVATION" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
01 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Research and Innovation" cluster				
01 01 01	Support expenditure for Horizon Europe				
01 01 01 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Horizon Europe — Indirect research	1	163 695 814		163 695 814
01 01 01 02	External personnel implementing Horizon Europe — Indirect research	1	47 193 929		47 193 929
01 01 01 03	Other management expenditure for Horizon Europe — Indirect research	1	98 207 745	2 009 364	100 217 109
01 01 01 11	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing Horizon Europe — Direct research	1	149 135 000		149 135 000
01 01 01 12	External personnel implementing Horizon Europe — Direct research	1	35 361 000		35 361 000
01 01 01 13	Other management expenditure for Horizon Europe — Direct research	1	52 400 000		52 400 000
01 01 01 61	European Research Council Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe for the completion of previous programmes	1	51 319 000		51 319 000
01 01 01 62	Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe for the completion of previous programmes	1	73 714 915		73 714 915

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
01 01 01 63	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from Horizon Europe for the completion of previous programmes	1	25 520 309		25 520 309
01 01 01 64	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe for the completion of previous programmes	1	4 730 139		4 730 139
01 01 01 71	European Research Council Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe	1	2 596 000	302 000	2 898 000
01 01 01 72	European Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe	1	19 258 179	631 865	19 890 044
01 01 01 73	European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe	1	14 962 577	-1 801 754	13 160 823
01 01 01 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe	1	p.m.	9 967	9 967
01 01 01 76	European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe	1	8 134 705	-1 151 442	6 983 263
	<i>Article 01 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		746 229 312		746 229 312
01 01 02	<i>Support expenditure for the Euratom Research and Training Programme</i>				
01 01 02 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Indirect research	1	6 612 585		6 612 585
01 01 02 02	External personnel implementing the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Indirect research	1	270 614		270 614
01 01 02 03	Other management expenditure for the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Indirect research	1	1 846 042		1 846 042
01 01 02 11	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Direct research	1	58 081 000		58 081 000
01 01 02 12	External personnel implementing the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Direct research	1	10 664 000		10 664 000
01 01 02 13	Other management expenditure for the Euratom Research and Training Programme — Direct research	1	30 239 259		30 239 259
	<i>Article 01 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		107 713 500		107 713 500
01 01 03	<i>Support expenditure for the International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor (ITER)</i>				
01 01 03 01	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff implementing ITER	1	5 205 000		5 205 000
01 01 03 02	External personnel implementing ITER	1	196 000		196 000
01 01 03 03	Other management expenditure for ITER	1	1 850 000		1 850 000
	<i>Article 01 01 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 251 000		7 251 000
	Chapter 01 01 — Total		861 193 812		861 193 812

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (salaries, studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 01 01 01 — Support expenditure for Horizon Europe

Remarks

Besides the expenditure described at the level of this chapter, this appropriation is also intended to cover expenditure relating to officials, temporary and external staff as well as other administrative expenditure for the management of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe, in the form of indirect and direct actions, including administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Item 01 01 01 03 — Other management expenditure for Horizon Europe — Indirect research

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
98 207 745	2 009 364	100 217 109

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover other administrative expenditure for the management of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe, in the form of indirect actions, including other administrative expenditure incurred by staff posted in Union delegations.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the management of the programme, such as conferences, translations, workshops, seminars, missions, training, and representation expenses, studies, meetings of experts, information and publications and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure related to the development and maintenance of IT systems needed for the management and implementation of the programme.

It will also cover building related expenditure of Commission services managing the programme.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	3 656 475	5 040
EFTA-EEA	2 651 609	6 600

Item 01 01 01 71 — European Research Council Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 596 000	302 000	2 898 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Council Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the implementation of the specific research and innovation — Horizon Europe (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	70 092	6 6 0 0
----------	--------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 950 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Research Council Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of frontier research comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Item 01 01 01 72 — European Research Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
19 258 179	631 865	19 890 044

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency’s role in the implementation of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	519 971	6 6 0 0
----------	---------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 952 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Research Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of Research and Innovation, Research of the Fund for Coal and Steel and Information Provision and Promotion Measures concerning Agricultural Products comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Item 01 01 01 73 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
14 962 577	-1 801 754	13 160 823

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Health and Digital Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the implementation of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	1 841 146	5 0 4 0
EFTA-EEA	403 990	6 6 0 0

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 948 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Health and Digital Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of EU4Health, Single Market, Research and Innovation, Digital Europe, Connecting Europe Facility – Digital, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Item 01 01 01 74 — European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency —
Contribution from Horizon Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
p.m.	9 967	9 967

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the implementation of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	1 368 686	5 040
--------------------	-----------	-------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 947 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport and energy infrastructure; climate, energy and mobility research and innovation; environment, nature and biodiversity; transition to low-carbon technologies; and maritime and fisheries; comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and those stemming from external assigned revenue.

Item 01 01 01 76 — European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from Horizon Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
8 134 705	-1 151 442	6 983 263

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the implementation of the specific research and innovation programme — Horizon Europe (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Executive Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	3 691 625	5 040
EFTA-EEA	219 637	6 600

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 01 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 949 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of Innovative Europe, Single Market and Interregional Innovation Investments comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 01 02 — HORIZON EUROPE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 02	Horizon Europe							
01 02 01	Excellent Science (Pillar I)							
01 02 01 01	European Research Council	1	1 894 517 764	9 839 026			1 894 517 764	9 839 026
01 02 01 02	Marie Skłodowska-Curie Actions	1	770 337 666	134 772 346			770 337 666	134 772 346
01 02 01 03	Research infrastructures	1	271 883 882	4 813 754			271 883 882	4 813 754
	<i>Article 01 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		2 936 739 312	149 425 126			2 936 739 312	149 425 126
01 02 02	Global Challenges and European Industrial Competitiveness (Pillar II)							
01 02 02 10	Cluster 'Health'	1	866 476 221	58 461 973			866 476 221	58 461 973
01 02 02 11	Cluster Health - Innovative Health Initiative joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 12	Cluster Health - Global Health EDCTP3 joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 20	Cluster 'Culture, Creativity and Inclusive Society'	1	317 197 862	19 899 964			317 197 862	19 899 964
01 02 02 30	Cluster 'Civil Security for Society'	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
01 02 02 31	Cluster 'Civil Security for Society' — European Cybersecurity Industrial, Technology and Research Competence	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
01 02 02 40	Cluster 'Digital, Industry and Space'	1	1 693 456 363	168 847 223			1 693 456 363	168 847 223
01 02 02 41	Cluster 'Digital, Industry and Space' — European High-Performance Computing Joint Undertaking (EuroHPC)	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
01 02 02 42	Cluster Digital, Industry and Space - Key Digital Technologies joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 43	Cluster Digital, Industry and Space - Smart Networks and Services joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 50	Cluster 'Climate, Energy and Mobility'	1	1 693 456 363	24 898 340			1 693 456 363	24 898 340
01 02 02 51	Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Single European Sky ATM Research 3 joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 52	Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Clean Aviation joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 53	Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Europe's Rail joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 54	Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Clean Hydrogen joint undertaking	1						

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
01 02 02 60	Cluster 'Food, Bioeconomy, Natural Resources, Agriculture and Environment'	1	1 132 849 508	21 841 347			1 132 849 508	21 841 347
01 02 02 61	Cluster Food, Bioeconomy, Natural Resources, Agriculture and Environment - Circular Bio-based Europe joint undertaking	1						
01 02 02 70	Non-nuclear direct actions of the Joint Research Centre	1	31 698 079	11 621 170			31 698 079	11 621 170
	<i>Article 01 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		5 735 134 396	305 570 017			5 735 134 396	305 570 017
01 02 03	Innovative Europe (Pillar III)							
01 02 03 01	European Innovation Council	1	1 127 031 608	192 208 852			1 127 031 608	192 208 852
01 02 03 02	European innovation ecosystems	1	56 642 475	16 994 537			56 642 475	16 994 537
01 02 03 03	European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT)	1	350 008 827	242 163 302			350 008 827	242 163 302
	<i>Article 01 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		1 533 682 910	451 366 691			1 533 682 910	451 366 691
01 02 04	Widening participation and strengthening the European Research Area							
01 02 04 01	Widening participation and spreading excellence	1	357 216 621	102 586 337			357 216 621	102 586 337
01 02 04 02	Reforming and enhancing the European R&I system	1	45 313 980	3 151 490			45 313 980	3 151 490
	<i>Article 01 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		402 530 601	105 737 827			402 530 601	105 737 827
01 02 05	Horizontal operational activities	1	152 210 469	70 343 975			152 210 469	70 343 975
01 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
01 02 99 01	Completion of previous research programmes (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	8 006 405 601			p.m.	8 006 405 601
	<i>Article 01 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	8 006 405 601			p.m.	8 006 405 601
	Chapter 01 02 — Total		10 760 297 688	9 088 849 237			10 760 297 688	9 088 849 237

Remarks

Horizon Europe – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation aims at delivering scientific, technological, economic and societal impact from the Union's investments in research and innovation so as to strengthen the scientific and technological bases of the Union and foster its competitiveness in all Member States including in its industry, deliver on the Union strategic priorities, contribute to the realisation of Union objectives and policies, contribute to tackling global challenges, including the Sustainable Development Goals by following the principles of the Agenda 2030 and the Paris Agreement, and strengthen the European Research Area. Horizon Europe shall thus maximise Union added value by focusing on objectives and activities that cannot be effectively realised by Member States acting alone, but in cooperation.

Horizon Europe shall:

- develop, promote and advance scientific excellence, support the creation and diffusion of high-quality new fundamental and applied knowledge, skills, technologies and solutions, training and mobility of researchers, attract talent at all levels and contribute to full engagement of Union's talent pool in actions supported under Horizon Europe,
- generate knowledge, strengthen the impact of research and innovation in developing, supporting and implementing Union policies and support the access to and uptake of innovative solutions in European industry, notably in SMEs, and society to address global challenges, including climate change and the Sustainable Development Goals,
- foster all forms of innovation, facilitate technological development, demonstration and knowledge and technology transfer, strengthen deployment and exploitation of innovative solutions,
- optimise Horizon Europe's delivery for strengthening and increasing the impact and attractiveness of the European Research Area, to foster the excellence-based participations from all Member States, including low R&I performing Member States, in Horizon Europe and to facilitate collaborative links in European research and innovation.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

In addition, and in accordance with Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020, external assigned revenue resulting from proceeds of the European Union Recovery Instrument entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of appropriations for this programme under this title for a total amount of EUR 5 412 000 000 in commitments. The amounts indicated in the budget remarks of the relevant budget lines under this Title provide information about the expected amount of legal commitments in 2021.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 433I , 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 June 2018, establishing Horizon Europe – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation, laying down its rules for participation and dissemination (COM(2018) 435).

Proposal for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 June 2018, on establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon Europe – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (COM(2018) 436).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2020, establishing Horizon Europe – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation, laying down its rules for participation and dissemination, Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council on establishing the specific programme implementing Horizon Europe – the Framework Programme for Research and Innovation, Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument, Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing rules on support for strategic plans to be drawn up by Member States under the Common agricultural policy (CAP Strategic Plans) and financed by the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF) and by the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) and repealing Regulation (EU) No 1305/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EU) No 1307/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council (COM(2020) 459).

Article 01 02 02 — Global Challenges and European Industrial Competitiveness (Pillar II)

Remarks

This pillar is intended to support the creation and better diffusion of high-quality new knowledge, technologies and sustainable solutions, reinforce the competitiveness of European industry, strengthen the impact of research and innovation in developing, supporting and implementing Union policies, and support the uptake of innovative solutions in industry, notably in SMEs and start-ups, and in society to address global challenges.

To maximise impact flexibility and synergies, research and innovation activities shall be organised in six clusters, interconnected through pan-European research infrastructures, which individually and together will incentivise interdisciplinary, cross-sectoral, cross-policy, cross border and international cooperation.

This pillar consists of the following six clusters and the non-nuclear direct actions of the Joint Research Centre:

- Health,
- Culture, Creativity and inclusive society,
- Civil Security for Society,
- Digital, Industry and Space,
- Climate, Energy and Mobility,
- Food, Bioeconomy, Natural Resources, Agriculture and Environment.

Social sciences and humanities shall be fully integrated across all clusters, including specific and dedicated activities. Activities from a broad range of Technology Readiness Levels, including lower Technology Readiness Levels, will be covered in this pillar of Horizon Europe. Each cluster contributes towards several Sustainable Development Goals; and many of those goals are supported by more than one cluster. Gender equality is a crucial factor in order to obtain sustainable economic growth; it is therefore important to integrate a gender perspective in all global challenges.

Item 01 02 02 10 — Cluster ‘Health’

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
866 476 221	58 461 973			866 476 221	58 461 973

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover activities to improve and protect the health and well-being of citizens at all ages. It will generate new knowledge, develop innovative solutions, and ensure where relevant the integration of a gender perspective to:

- prevent, diagnose, monitor, treat and cure diseases,
- develop health technologies,
- mitigate health risks,
- protect populations,
- promote good health and well-being, also in the work place,
- make public health systems more cost effective, equitable and sustainable,
- prevent and tackle poverty-related diseases, and supporting and enabling patients' participation and self-management.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	440 170 479	5 0 4 0
EFTA-EEA	23 394 858	6 6 0 0

In accordance with Article 15.3 of the Financial Regulation, an amount of EUR 3 400 000 in commitment appropriations is available for this budget item further to decommitments made in 2019 as a result of total or partial non-implementation of research projects.

Item 01 02 02 11 — Cluster Health - Innovative Health Initiative joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Innovative Health Initiative Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Health. It will help create an EU-wide health research and innovation ecosystem that facilitates the translation of scientific knowledge into tangible innovations. It will support the development of safe, effective, people-centred and cost-effective products and services that target key unmet public health needs and drive cross-sectoral health innovation for a globally competitive European health industry. It will cover prevention, diagnostics, treatment and disease management. The initiative will contribute to reaching the objectives of Europe's Beating Cancer Plan, the new Industrial Strategy for Europe and the Pharmaceutical Strategy for Europe.

Item 01 02 02 12 — Cluster Health - Global Health EDCTP3 joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Global Health EDCTP3 Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Health. It will deliver new solutions for reducing the burden of infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa, and strengthen research capacities to prepare and respond to re-emerging infectious diseases in sub-Saharan Africa and across the world.

Item 01 02 02 40 — Cluster ‘Digital, Industry and Space’

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 693 456 363	168 847 223			1 693 456 363	168 847 223

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to reinforce capacities and secure Europe's sovereignty in key enabling technologies for digitisation and production, and in space technology, all along the value chain; build a competitive, digital, low-carbon and circular industry; ensure a sustainable supply of raw materials; develop advanced materials and provide the basis for advances and innovation in global societal challenges.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	440 331 901	5 0 4 0
EFTA-EEA	45 723 322	6 6 0 0

In accordance with Article 15.3 of the Financial Regulation, an amount of EUR 3 400 000 in commitment appropriations is available for this budget item further to decommitments made in 2019 as a result of total or partial non-implementation of research projects.

Item 01 02 02 42 — Cluster Digital, Industry and Space - Key Digital Technologies joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Key Digital Technologies Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Digital, Industry and Space. Key digital technologies encompass electronic components, their design, manufacture and integration in systems and the software that defines how they work. The overarching objective of this partnership is to support the digital transformation of all economic and societal sectors, make the transformation work for Europe and support the European Green Deal.

Item 01 02 02 43 — Cluster Digital, Industry and Space - Smart Networks and Services joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Smart Networks and Services Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Digital, Industry and Space. This partnership will support technological sovereignty for smart networks and services in line with the new industrial strategy for Europe and the 5G cyber-security toolbox. It aims to help resolve societal challenges and to enable the digital and green transition. For the COVID-19 crisis, it will support technologies that respond to both the health crisis and the economic recovery. The partnership will enable European players to develop the technology capacities for 6G systems as a basis for future digital services towards 2030.

Item 01 02 02 50 — Cluster ‘Climate, Energy and Mobility’

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 693 456 363	24 898 340			1 693 456 363	24 898 340

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover fight climate change by better understanding its causes, evolution, risks, impacts and opportunities, and by making the energy and transport sectors more climate and environment-friendly, more efficient and competitive, smarter, safer and more resilient.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	439 803 077	5 040
EFTA-EEA	45 723 322	6 600

In accordance with Article 15.3 of the Financial Regulation, an amount of EUR 6 600 000 in commitment appropriations is available for this budget item further to decommitments made in 2019 as a result of total or partial non-implementation of research projects.

Item 01 02 02 51 — Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Single European Sky ATM Research 3 joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Single European Sky ATM Research Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility. The initiative aims to digitally transform air traffic management, to make European airspace the most efficient and environmentally friendly sky to fly in the world and to support the competitiveness and recovery of Europe's aviation sector following the COVID-19 crisis. Its objectives are: improving connectivity, air-ground integration and automation, increasing flexibility and scalability of airspace management and the safe integration of unmanned aircraft.

Item 01 02 02 52 — Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Clean Aviation joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Clean Aviation Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility. It puts aviation en route to climate neutrality, by accelerating the development, integration, and validation of mainly disruptive research and innovation solutions so that they can be deployed as soon as possible. It also aims to develop the next generation of ultra-efficient low-carbon aircraft, with novel power sources, engines, and systems, which will emerge from the research and demonstration phase at a high technology readiness levels.

Item 01 02 02 53 — Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Europe's Rail joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Europe's Rail Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility. It will speed up the development and deployment of innovative technologies (especially digital and automation) to achieve the radical transformation of the rail system and deliver on European Green Deal objectives, for example, shift a substantial part of the 75% of inland freight carried by road towards transport by rail and inland waterways.

Item 01 02 02 54 — Cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility - Clean Hydrogen joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Clean Hydrogen Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Climate, Energy and Mobility. It will accelerate the development and deployment of European value chain for clean hydrogen technologies, contributing to a sustainable, decarbonised and fully integrated energy system. The main focus is placed on producing, distributing and storing clean hydrogen and, supplying hard to decarbonise sectors such as heavy industries and heavy-duty transport applications.

Item 01 02 02 61 — Cluster Food, Bioeconomy, Natural Resources, Agriculture and Environment - Circular Bio-based Europe joint undertaking

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments

Remarks

New item

The Circular Bio-based Europe Joint Undertaking shall contribute to the implementation of Horizon Europe, in particular cluster Food, Bioeconomy, Natural Resources, Agriculture and Environment. It aims to develop and expand the sustainable sourcing and conversion of biomass into biobased products by focusing on multiscale biorefinery processing, and, by applying circular economy approaches such as utilisation of biological waste from agriculture, industry and municipal sectors. It also aims to support the deployment of bio-based innovation at regional level with an active involvement of local actors and with a view to reviving rural, coastal and peripheral regions.

Article 01 02 03 — Innovative Europe (Pillar III)

Remarks

This pillar shall foster all forms of innovation, including non-technological innovation, primarily within SMEs including start-ups, by facilitating technological development, demonstration and knowledge transfer, and strengthen deployment of innovative solutions.

This pillar shall also provide for the activities developed under the European Institute of Innovation and Technology (EIT), in particular through its Knowledge and Innovation Communities (KICs). Systematic synergies shall be ensured between the European Innovation Council (EIC) and the EIT. Innovative companies stemming from an EIT KIC may be channelled to the EIC to create a pipeline of not yet bankable innovations, while high potential innovative companies funded by the EIC that are not already engaged in one of the EIT KICs may be offered access to this additional support.

Whilst the EIC and the EIT KICs may directly support innovations across the Union, the overall environment from which European innovations nurture and emerge must be further developed and enhanced: findings in fundamental research lead to market-creating innovations. It must be a common European endeavour to support innovation all across Europe, and in all dimensions and forms, including through complementary Union national and regional policies (including through effective synergies with the European Regional Development Fund and smart specialisation strategies) and resources whenever possible. Hence, this pillar provides also for renewed and reinforced coordination and cooperation mechanisms with Member States and associated countries, but also with private initiatives, in order to support all actors of the European innovation ecosystems, including at regional and local level.

Additionally, as a continued effort to enhance risk-finance capacities for research and innovation in Europe, this pillar will closely link with the InvestEU Programme. Building on the successes and the experiences gained under Horizon 2020 InnovFin, as well as under the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the InvestEU Programme will enhance access to risk finance for bankable entities, as well as for investors.

Item 01 02 03 01 — European Innovation Council

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 127 031 608	192 208 852			1 127 031 608	192 208 852

Remarks

New item

The European Innovation Council (EIC) is intended to focus mainly on breakthrough and disruptive innovation, targeting especially market-creating innovation, while also supporting all types of innovation, including incremental.

The EIC shall

- identify, develop and deploy high risk innovations of all kinds including incremental with a strong focus on breakthrough, disruptive and deep-tech innovations that have the potential to become market-creating innovations, and
- support the rapid scale-up of innovative companies mainly SMEs, including start-ups and in exceptional cases small mid-caps at Union and international levels along the pathway from ideas to market.

Where relevant, the EIC shall contribute to the activities supported under other parts of Horizon Europe, in particular in Pillar II.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Proceeds from EURI	437 480 138	5 0 4 0
EFTA-EEA	30 429 853	6 6 0 0

TITLE 02 — EUROPEAN STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "European Strategic Investments" cluster	1	43 324 000	43 324 000	-409 742	-409 742	42 914 258	42 914 258
02 02	InvestEU Fund	1	652 555 000	1 079 964 859			652 555 000	1 079 964 859
02 03	Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)	1	2 828 166 640	2 087 431 050	318 317	318 317	2 828 484 957	2 087 749 367
02 04	Digital Europe programme	1	1 107 262 962	136 276 542			1 107 262 962	136 276 542
02 10	Decentralised agencies	1	188 092 843	188 092 843			188 092 843	188 092 843
02 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	1	417 533 000	419 602 199	91 425	91 425	417 624 425	419 693 624
	Title 02 — Total		5 236 934 445	3 954 691 493			5 236 934 445	3 954 691 493

CHAPTER 02 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "EUROPEAN STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
02 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "European Strategic Investments" cluster				
02 01 10	Support expenditure for the InvestEU Programme	1	1 000 000		1 000 000
02 01 21	Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Transport				
02 01 21 01	Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Transport	1	2 000 000		2 000 000
02 01 21 64	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from the Connecting Europe Facility for the completion of previous programmes	1	11 061 580		11 061 580
02 01 21 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Connecting Europe Facility — Transport	1	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 02 01 21 — Subtotal</i>		13 061 580		13 061 580
02 01 22	Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Energy				
02 01 22 01	Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Energy	1	1 800 000		1 800 000
02 01 22 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Connecting Europe Facility — Energy	1	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 02 01 22 — Subtotal</i>		1 800 000		1 800 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
02 01 23	<i>Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Digital</i>				
02 01 23 01	Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Digital	1	1 000 000		1 000 000
02 01 23 73	European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Connecting Europe Facility — Digital	1	3 691 420	-318 317	3 373 103
	<i>Article 02 01 23 — Subtotal</i>		4 691 420	-318 317	4 373 103
02 01 30	<i>Support expenditure for the Digital Europe programme</i>				
02 01 30 01	Support expenditure for the Digital Europe programme	1	17 634 000	63 623	17 697 623
02 01 30 73	European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Digital Europe programme	1	4 680 000	-63 623	4 616 377
	<i>Article 02 01 30 — Subtotal</i>		22 314 000		22 314 000
02 01 40	<i>Support expenditure for other actions</i>				
02 01 40 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the renewable energy financing mechanism	1	457 000	-91 425	365 575
	<i>Article 02 01 40 — Subtotal</i>		457 000	-91 425	365 575
	Chapter 02 01 — Total		43 324 000	-409 742	42 914 258

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 02 01 23 — Support expenditure for the Connecting Europe Facility — Digital

Item 02 01 23 73 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Connecting Europe Facility — Digital

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
3 691 420	-318 317	3 373 103

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the contribution to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the European Health and Digital Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Connecting Europe Facility (CEF).

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	7 014	6 6 0 0
----------	-------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 02 03.

Commission Decision C(2021) 948 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Health and Digital Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of EU4Health, Single Market, Research and Innovation, Digital Europe, Connecting Europe Facility – Digital, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Article 02 01 30 — Support expenditure for the Digital Europe programme

Reference acts

See Chapter 02 04

Item 02 01 30 01 — Support expenditure for the Digital Europe programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
17 634 000	63 623	17 697 623

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure supporting actions directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the Digital Europe programme such as studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, software and databases or measures coming under this item, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

It is also intended to cover expenditure on technical and administrative assistance relating to the identification, preparation, management, monitoring, audit and supervision of that programme or those actions.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	476 118	6 6 0 0
----------	---------	---------

Item 02 01 30 73 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Digital Europe programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
4 680 000	-63 623	4 616 377

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the contribution to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the European Health and Digital Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Digital Europe programme.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	126 360	6 6 0 0
----------	---------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 02 04.

Commission Decision C(2021) 948 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Health and Digital Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of EU4Health, Single Market, Research and Innovation, Digital Europe, Connecting Europe Facility – Digital, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Article 02 01 40 — Support expenditure for other actions

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenses for preparation, monitoring, control, audit, evaluation and other activities for managing the European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI) and evaluating the achievement of its objectives. It may moreover cover expenses relating to the studies, meetings of experts, information and communication actions, including corporate communication of the political priorities of the Union, in so far as they are related to the objectives of EFSI, as well as expenses linked to information technology networks focusing on information processing and exchange, including information technology tools and other technical and administrative assistance needed in connection with the management of EFSI.

Reference acts

See Chapter 02 05.

Item 02 01 40 74 — European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the renewable energy financing mechanism

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
457 000	-91 425	365 575

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the contribution to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of the Union renewable energy financing mechanism.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

See Item 02 20 03 06.

Reference acts

See Item 02 20 03 06.

Commission Decision C(2021) 947 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport and energy infrastructure; climate, energy and mobility research and innovation; environment, nature and biodiversity; transition to low-carbon technologies; and maritime and fisheries; comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and those stemming from external assigned revenue.

CHAPTER 02 03 — CONNECTING EUROPE FACILITY (CEF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 03	Connecting Europe Facility (CEF)							
02 03 01	<i>Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Transport</i>	1	1 772 331 878	45 758 512			1 772 331 878	45 758 512
02 03 02	<i>Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Energy</i>	1	783 149 971	53 200 000			783 149 971	53 200 000
02 03 03	<i>Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Digital</i>							
02 03 03 01	Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Digital	1	272 684 791	7 481 452	318 317	318 317	273 003 108	7 799 769
02 03 03 02	European High-Performance Computing joint undertaking (EuroHPC)	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 03 03 — Subtotal</i>		272 684 791	7 481 452	318 317	318 317	273 003 108	7 799 769

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 03 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
02 03 99 01	Completion of previous Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Transport activities (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	1 369 600 000			p.m.	1 369 600 000
02 03 99 02	Completion of previous Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Energy activities (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	386 390 800			p.m.	386 390 800
02 03 99 03	Completion of previous Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — ICT activities (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	195 000 286			p.m.	195 000 286
02 03 99 04	Completion of previous energy projects to aid economic recovery (2007-2013)	1	p.m.	30 000 000			p.m.	30 000 000
02 03 99 05	Completion of the Community Programme on promoting safer use of the Internet and new online technologies (2007-2013)	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 03 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 980 991 086			p.m.	1 980 991 086
	Chapter 02 03 — Total			2 828 166 640	2 087 431 050	318 317	318 317	2 828 484 957
								2 087 749 367

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover actions focused on the development and modernisation of the transEuropean networks in the fields of transport, energy and digital and to facilitate cross-border cooperation in the field of renewable energy, taking into account the long-term decarbonisation commitments and with emphasis on synergies among sectors.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 June 2018, establishing the Connecting Europe Facility and repealing Regulations (EU) No 1316/2013 and (EU) No 283/2014 (COM(2018)0438).

Article 02 03 03 — Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Digital

Item 02 03 03 01 — Connecting Europe Facility (CEF) — Digital

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
272 684 791	7 481 452	318 317	318 317	273 003 108	7 799 769

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions to contribute to the development of projects of common interest relating to the deployment of safe and secure very high capacity digital networks and 5G systems, to the increased capacity and resilience of digital backbone networks in Union territory, as well to the digitalisation of transport and energy networks.

Actions foreseen under CEF include: the deployment of and access to very high-capacity networks, including 5G systems, capable of providing Gigabit connectivity in areas where socioeconomic drivers are located; the provision of very high-quality local wireless connectivity in local communities that is free of charge and without discriminatory conditions; uninterrupted coverage with 5G systems of all major transport paths, including the trans-European transport networks; the deployment of new or significant upgrades of existing backbone networks including submarine cables, within and between Member States and between the Union and third countries; implementing digital connectivity infrastructures related to cross-border projects in the areas of transport or energy; and supporting operational digital platforms directly associated to transport or energy infrastructures.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	518 101	6 600
----------	---------	-------

CHAPTER 02 20 — PILOT PROJECTS, PREPARATORY ACTIONS, PREROGATIVES AND OTHER ACTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
02 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions							
02 20 01	Pilot projects	1	17 025 000	13 780 299			17 025 000	13 780 299
02 20 02	Preparatory actions	1	p.m.	9 653 900			p.m.	9 653 900
02 20 03	Other actions							
02 20 03 01	European Investment Fund — Provision of paid-up shares of subscribed capital	1	375 000 000	375 000 000			375 000 000	375 000 000
02 20 03 02	European Investment Fund — Callable portion of subscribed capital	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 20 03 03	Nuclear safety — Cooperation with the European Investment Bank	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
02 20 03 04	Union renewable energy financing mechanism	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 02 20 03 — Subtotal</i>		375 000 000	375 000 000			375 000 000	375 000 000
02 20 04	Actions financed under the prerogatives of the Commission and specific powers conferred on the Commission							
02 20 04 01	Support activities to the European transport policy, transport security and passenger rights including communication activities	1	15 650 000	14 000 000			15 650 000	14 000 000
02 20 04 02	Support activities for the European energy policy and internal energy market	1	6 543 000	4 668 000	91 425	91 425	6 634 425	4 759 425
02 20 04 03	Definition and implementation of the Union's policy in the field of electronic communications	1	3 315 000	2 500 000			3 315 000	2 500 000
	<i>Article 02 20 04 — Subtotal</i>		25 508 000	21 168 000	91 425	91 425	25 599 425	21 259 425
	Chapter 02 20 — Total		417 533 000	419 602 199	91 425	91 425	417 624 425	419 693 624

Article 02 20 04 — Actions financed under the prerogatives of the Commission and specific powers conferred on the Commission

Remarks

Appropriations under this article are intended to finance expenditure related to tasks resulting from the Commission's prerogatives at institutional level.

Legal basis

Article 58(2)(d) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Item 02 20 04 02 — Support activities for the European energy policy and internal energy market

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
6 543 000	4 668 000	91 425	91 425	6 634 425	4 759 425

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure incurred by the Commission to support the energy policy for collecting and processing information of all kinds needed for the analysis, definition, promotion, monitoring, financing, evaluation and implementation of a competitive, safe and sustainable European energy policy, of the internal energy market and its extension to third countries, of all aspects of energy supply security in a European and global perspective as well as the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users by supplying quality services at transparent and comparable prices.

The principal endorsed objectives are to implement a progressive common European policy in line with the Energy Union strategy (COM(2015)0080) ensuring continuous energy supply security, good functioning of the internal energy market and access to transport networks of energy, observation of energy market, integrated governance and monitoring, analysis of modelling including scenarios on the impact of considered policies and the strengthening of the rights and protection of energy users, based on general and particular knowledge of global and European energy markets for all energy types.

This appropriation is also intended to cover experts' expenditure directly linked to the collection, validation and analysis of necessary information on energy market observation, as well as expenditure on information and communication, digital processing and visualisation of data, conferences and events promoting activities in the energy sector, electronic and paper publications, audio-visual products as well as the development of different web-based and social media activities directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the energy policy. This appropriation will also support an enhanced energy dialogue with the Union's key energy partners and international agencies in the field of energy.

TITLE 03 — SINGLE MARKET

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
03 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Single Market' cluster	1	29 303 925	29 303 925	-429 379	-429 379	28 874 546	28 874 546
03 02	Single Market Programme	1	546 315 075	518 432 390	429 379	429 379	546 744 454	518 861 769
03 03	EU Anti-Fraud Programme	1	24 053 000	23 758 262			24 053 000	23 758 262
03 04	Cooperation in the field of taxation (Fiscalis)	1	35 915 550	32 545 655			35 915 550	32 545 655
03 05	Cooperation in the field of customs (Customs)	1	126 587 000	86 000 000			126 587 000	86 000 000
03 10	Decentralised agencies	1	121 438 147	121 438 147			121 438 147	121 438 147
03 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	1	15 640 000	21 227 320		300 000	15 640 000	21 527 320
	Title 03 — Total		899 252 697	832 705 699		300 000	899 252 697	833 005 699

CHAPTER 03 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'SINGLE MARKET' CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
03 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Single Market' cluster				
03 01 01	Support expenditure for the Single Market Programme				
03 01 01 01	Support expenditure for the Single Market Programme	1	13 211 925	-102 485	13 109 440
03 01 01 63	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from the Single Market Programme for the completion of previous programmes	1	10 526 223		10 526 223
03 01 01 66	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the Single Market Programme for the completion of previous programmes	1	3 037 000		3 037 000
03 01 01 73	European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Single Market Programme	1	1 720 000	-219 379	1 500 621
03 01 01 76	European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from the Single Market Programme	1	208 777	-107 515	101 262
	<i>Article 03 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		28 703 925	-429 379	28 274 546
03 01 02	Support expenditure for Fiscalis	1	300 000		300 000
03 01 03	Support expenditure for Customs	1	300 000		300 000
	Chapter 03 01 — Total		29 303 925	-429 379	28 874 546

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 03 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Single Market Programme

Item 03 01 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Single Market Programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
13 211 925	-102 485	13 109 440

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure for technical and administrative assistance for the implementation of the Single Market Programme and the sector-specific guidelines, such as preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities including corporate information and technology systems. This appropriation may also be used to finance measures supporting the preparation of projects or measures linked to the achievements of the objectives of the programme.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	356 722	6 6 0 0
----------	---------	---------

Reference acts

See Chapter 03 02.

Item 03 01 01 73 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the Single Market Programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 720 000	-219 379	1 500 621

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Health and Digital Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the implementation of the Single Market Programme (2021-2027).

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	46 440	6 600
----------	--------	-------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU(OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 03 01.

Commission Decision C(2021) 948 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Health and Digital Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of EU4Health, Single Market, Research and Innovation, Digital Europe, Connecting Europe Facility – Digital, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Item 03 01 01 76 — European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from the Single Market Programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
208 777	-107 515	101 262

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the staff and administration of the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency that will execute parts of the Single Market Programme following a cost-benefit analysis.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	5 637	6 600
----------	-------	-------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 03 02.

Commission Decision C(2021) 949 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of Innovative Europe, Single Market and Interregional Innovation Investments comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 03 02 — SINGLE MARKET PROGRAMME

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
03 02	Single Market Programme							
03 02 01	<i>Making the internal market more effective</i>							
03 02 01 01	Operation and development of the internal market of goods and services	1	34 534 719	8 730 000			34 534 719	8 730 000
03 02 01 02	Internal market governance tools	1	5 414 088	2 674 000			5 414 088	2 674 000
03 02 01 03	Taxud regulatory work support – Implementation and development of the internal market	1	3 222 507	324 000			3 222 507	324 000
03 02 01 04	Company law	1	947 796	190 421			947 796	190 421
03 02 01 05	Competition policy for a stronger Union in the digital age	1	19 857 132	8 000 000			19 857 132	8 000 000
03 02 01 06	Implementation and development of the internal market for financial services	1	5 266 608	1 305 323			5 266 608	1 305 323
03 02 01 07	Market surveillance	1	10 559 000	2 670 000			10 559 000	2 670 000
	<i>Article 03 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		79 801 850	23 893 744			79 801 850	23 893 744
03 02 02	<i>Improving the competitiveness of enterprises, particularly SMEs, and supporting their access to markets</i>	1	117 443 450	26 315 500			117 443 450	26 315 500
03 02 03	<i>European standardisation and international financial reporting and auditing standards</i>							
03 02 03 01	European standardisation	1	21 458 109	12 500 000			21 458 109	12 500 000
03 02 03 02	International financial reporting and auditing standards	1	8 439 058	4 880 729			8 439 058	4 880 729
	<i>Article 03 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		29 897 167	17 380 729			29 897 167	17 380 729
03 02 04	<i>Empowering consumer and civil society and ensuring high level of consumer protection and product safety including the participation of end users in financial services policy-making</i>							
03 02 04 01	Ensuring high level of consumer protection and product safety	1	22 964 531	6 920 585	210 000	210 000	23 174 531	7 130 585
03 02 04 02	The participation of end users in financial services policy-making	1	1 493 537	1 079 153			1 493 537	1 079 153
	<i>Article 03 02 04 — Subtotal</i>		24 458 068	7 999 738	210 000	210 000	24 668 068	8 209 738
03 02 05	<i>Producing and disseminating high quality statistics on Europe</i>	1	74 000 000	8 600 000			74 000 000	8 600 000
03 02 06	<i>Contributing to a high level of health and welfare for humans, animals and plants</i>	1	220 714 540	18 703 000	219 379	219 379	220 933 919	18 922 379
03 02 99	<i>Completion of previous programmes and activities</i>							
03 02 99 01	Completion of previous programmes in the field of small and medium-sized enterprises, including the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME) (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	62 200 000			p.m.	62 200 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
03 02 99 02	Completion of previous measures in food and feed safety, animal health, animal welfare and plant health (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	227 685 366			p.m.	227 685 366
03 02 99 03	Completion of previous activities and programmes in the field of consumers (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	19 500 000			p.m.	19 500 000
03 02 99 04	Completion of previous programmes related to standardisation, financial reporting and services, auditing and statistics (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	78 072 328			p.m.	78 072 328
03 02 99 05	Completion of previous activities in the field of internal market and financial services (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	27 181 985			p.m.	27 181 985
03 02 99 06	Completion of previous programmes related to company law (prior to 2021)	1	p.m.	900 000			p.m.	900 000
	<i>Article 03 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	415 539 679			p.m.	415 539 679
	Chapter 03 02 — Total			546 315 075	518 432 390	429 379	429 379	546 744 454 518 861 769

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to contribute to the well-functioning of the single market for goods and services, including financial services, anti-money laundering and the free movement of capital, and to provide high quality European statistics on all Union policies, as per the purpose of the Programme for single market, competitiveness of enterprises, including small and medium-sized enterprises, and European statistics (the 'Single Market Programme'). In particular, the programme will support the design, implementation and enforcement of the Union legislation underpinning the proper functioning of the single market for goods and services, including financial services, anti-money laundering and the free movement of capital, as well as capacity building, coordination of joint actions between Member States and the Commission, and the international dimension of the internal market. It will also support women's participation and contribute to the empowerment of all actors of the single market: businesses, citizens including consumers, civil society and public authorities. The Single Market Programme brings together six preceding programmes from different policy areas, notably the grants and contracts part of the Programme for the Competitiveness of Enterprises and small and medium-sized enterprises (COSME), programmes on consumer protection, enhancing the participation of consumers and other end-users in financial services policy-making, the development of international financial, auditing and corporate reporting standards, measures to contribute to a high level of health for humans, animals and plants along the food chain and in related areas and European statistics. In addition, the programme includes several other budgetary lines concerning, in particular market surveillance, company law, contract and extra-contractual law, standardisation and support for competition policy, customs and taxation. The impact assessment showed that one single programme will create synergies contributing to more agile and efficient budgetary spending.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 7 June 2018, establishing the Programme for single market, competitiveness of enterprises, including small and medium-sized enterprises, and European statistics and repealing Regulations (EU) No 99/2013, (EU) No 1287/2013, (EU) No 254/2014, (EU) No 258/2014, (EU) No 652/2014 and (EU) 2017/826 (COM(2018) 441).

Article 03 02 04 — Empowering consumer and civil society and ensuring high level of consumer protection and product safety including the participation of end users in financial services policy-making

Item 03 02 04 01 — Ensuring high level of consumer protection and product safety

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
22 964 531	6 920 585	210 000	210 000	23 174 531	7 130 585

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover expenditure in pursuit of the specific objective of promoting the interests of consumers and ensuring a high level of consumer protection and product safety by empowering, assisting and educating consumers, businesses and civil society; ensuring a high level of consumer protection, sustainable consumption and product safety notably by supporting competent enforcement authorities and consumer representative organisations and cooperation actions; ensuring that all consumers have access to redress; and the provision of adequate information on markets and consumers.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	620 042	6 600
----------	---------	-------

Article 03 02 06 — Contributing to a high level of health and welfare for humans, animals and plants

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
220 714 540	18 703 000	219 379	219 379	220 933 919	18 922 379

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to support measures aiming to contribute to a high level of health for humans, animals and plants along the food chain and in related areas such as actions in the areas of animal welfare, sustainable food production and consumption, food fraud, coordinated control programmes, digitalisation, anti-microbial resistance and food waste prevention.

The animal welfare actions will aim at supporting innovative projects that replace, reduce or refine current practices that are detrimental to the welfare of animals as well as activities of data collection and of training. Moreover, there will be initiatives to improve the sustainable use of food packaging materials and tableware as a way to reach the target of the circular economy and contribute to the zero pollution strategy.

CHAPTER 03 20 — PILOT PROJECTS, PREPARATORY ACTIONS, PREROGATIVES AND OTHER ACTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
03 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions							
03 20 01	Pilot projects	1	1 540 000	5 396 190		300 000	1 540 000	5 696 190
03 20 02	Preparatory actions	1	6 600 000	8 331 130			6 600 000	8 331 130
03 20 03	Other actions							
03 20 03 01	Procedures for awarding and advertising public supply, works and service contracts	1	7 500 000	7 500 000			7 500 000	7 500 000
	<i>Article 03 20 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 500 000	7 500 000			7 500 000	7 500 000
	Chapter 03 20 — Total		15 640 000	21 227 320		300 000	15 640 000	21 527 320

Article 03 20 01 — Pilot projects

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 540 000	5 396 190		300 000	1 540 000	5 696 190

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the implementation of pilot projects of an experimental nature designed to test the feasibility of actions and their usefulness.

The list of pilot projects is set out in Annex ‘Pilot projects and preparatory actions’ to this section, under Chapter PP 03.

Legal basis

Article 58(2)(a) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

TITLE 05 — REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND COHESION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 01	Support administrative expenditure of the ‘Regional Development and Cohesion’ Cluster	2	15 807 475	15 807 475	-138 303	-138 303	15 669 172	15 669 172
05 02	European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)	2	29 234 393 000	33 865 032 884	138 303	138 303	29 234 531 303	33 865 171 187
05 03	Cohesion Fund (CF)	2	6 130 057 000	11 837 302 553			6 130 057 000	11 837 302 553
05 04	Support to the Turkish-Cypriot community	2	30 112 525	33 000 000			30 112 525	33 000 000
05 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	2	p.m.	4 273 900			p.m.	4 273 900
	Title 05 — Total		35 410 370 000	45 755 416 812			35 410 370 000	45 755 416 812

CHAPTER 05 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND COHESION’ CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
05 01	Support administrative expenditure of the ‘Regional Development and Cohesion’ Cluster				
05 01 01	Support expenditure for the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)				
05 01 01 01	Support expenditure for the European Regional Development Fund	2.1	5 008 000		5 008 000
05 01 01 76	European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from interregional innovation investments	2.1	914 000	-138 303	775 697
	<i>Article 05 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		5 922 000	-138 303	5 783 697
05 01 02	Support expenditure for the Cohesion Fund				
05 01 02 01	Support expenditure for the Cohesion Fund	2.1	1 538 000		1 538 000
05 01 02 64	Innovation and Networks Executive Agency — Contribution from the Cohesion Fund for the completion of previous programmes	2.1	6 161 793		6 161 793
05 01 02 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Cohesion Fund	2.1	312 207		312 207
	<i>Article 05 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		8 012 000		8 012 000
05 01 03	Support expenditure for the support to the Turkish-Cypriot community	2.2	1 873 475		1 873 475
	Chapter 05 01 — Total		15 807 475	-138 303	15 669 172

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 05 01 01 — Support expenditure for the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)

Item 05 01 01 76 — European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency — Contribution from interregional innovation investments

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
914 000	-138 303	775 697

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the contribution to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency as a result of its participation in the management of interregional innovation investment.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, on specific provisions for the European territorial cooperation goal (Interreg) supported by the European Regional Development Fund and external financing instruments (COM(2018) 374).

Commission Decision C(2021) 949 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of Innovative Europe, Single Market and Interregional Innovation Investments comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 05 02 — EUROPEAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND (ERDF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
05 02	European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)							
05 02 01	ERDF — Operational expenditure	2.1	29 064 310 499	1 181 392 527	138 303	138 303	29 064 448 802	1 181 530 830
05 02 02	ERDF — Operational technical assistance	2.1	96 419 103	35 504 052			96 419 103	35 504 052
05 02 03	European Urban Initiative	2.1	73 663 398	59 003 869			73 663 398	59 003 869
05 02 04	Just Transition Fund (JTF) — Contribution from the ‘European Regional Development Fund (ERDF)’	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 02 05	ERDF — Financing under REACT-EU							
05 02 05 01	ERDF — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 02 05 02	ERDF — Operational technical assistance — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 02 05 03	ETC — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1			p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 05 02 05 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
05 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
05 02 99 01	Completion of the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) — Operational expenditure (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	32 533 153 179			p.m.	32 533 153 179
05 02 99 02	Completion of the ERDF — Operational technical assistance (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	31 951 250			p.m.	31 951 250
05 02 99 03	Completion of the ERDF — Article 25 - Article 11 (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	3 000 000			p.m.	3 000 000
05 02 99 04	Completion of the ERDF — Innovative actions in the field of sustainable urban development (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	21 028 007			p.m.	21 028 007
	<i>Article 05 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	32 589 132 436			p.m.	32 589 132 436
	Chapter 05 02 — Total		29 234 393 000	33 865 032 884	138 303	138 303	29 234 531 303	33 865 171 187

Remarks

ERDF support under the investment for growth and jobs goal and for the European territorial cooperation goal (Interreg) in the 2021-2027 programming period.

It will cover the following three categories of regions:

- less developed regions, with a GDP per capita less than 75 % of the average GDP of the Union,
- transition regions, with a GDP per capita between 75 % and 100 % of the average GDP of the Union,
- more developed regions, with a GDP per capita above 100 % of the average GDP of the Union.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

In addition, and in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020, external assigned revenue resulting from proceeds of the Recovery Instrument entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of appropriations for programmes financed under the REACT-EU under Titles 05 and 07 for a total amount of 50 620 000 000 in commitments. The amounts indicated in the budget remarks of the relevant budget lines under this Title provide information about the expected amount of legal commitments in 2021.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 433 I, 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Regulation (EU) 2020/2221 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 December 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 as regards additional resources and implementing arrangements to provide assistance for fostering crisis repair in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic and its social consequences and for preparing a green, digital and resilient recovery of the economy (REACT-EU) (OJ L 437, 28.12.2020, p. 30).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, on the European Regional Development Fund and on the Cohesion Fund (COM(2018) 372).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, on a mechanism to resolve legal and administrative obstacles in a cross-border context (COM(2018) 373).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, on specific provisions for the European territorial cooperation goal (Interreg) supported by the European Regional Development Fund and external financing instruments (COM(2018) 374).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 January 2020, establishing the Just Transition Fund (COM(2020) 22).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, establishing the Just Transition Fund (COM(2020) 460).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, the Just Transition Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2020) 450).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, on the European Regional Development Fund and on the Cohesion Fund (COM(2020) 452).

Article 05 02 01 — ERDF — Operational expenditure

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
29 064 310 499	1 181 392 527	138 303	138 303	29 064 448 802	1 181 530 830

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover ERDF support under the investment for growth and jobs goal and for the European territorial cooperation goal (Interreg) in the 2021-2027 programming period.

It will cover the following three categories of regions:

- less developed regions, with a GDP per capita less than 75 % of the average GDP of the Union,
- transition regions, with a GDP per capita between 75 % and 100 % of the average GDP of the Union,
- more developed regions, with a GDP per capita above 100 % of the average GDP of the Union.

Article 05 02 05 — ERDF — Financing under REACT-EU

Item 05 02 05 03 — ETC — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover appropriations implemented following the voluntary increase of the allocation for programmes supported by the ETC from the REACT-EU envelope.

TITLE 06 — RECOVERY AND RESILIENCE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Recovery and Resilience' cluster	2	18 266 000	18 266 000	4 508 102	4 508 102	22 774 102	22 774 102
06 02	Recovery and Resilience Facility (including Technical Support Instrument)	2	114 364 000	107 182 000			114 364 000	107 182 000
06 03	Protection of the euro against counterfeiting	2	834 082	782 583			834 082	782 583
06 04	European Union Recovery Instrument (EURI)	2	34 591 000	34 591 000			34 591 000	34 591 000
06 05	Union Civil Protection Mechanism (rescEU)	2	90 203 000	193 531 962			90 203 000	193 531 962
06 06	EU4Health Programme	2	316 193 000	116 608 200	-4 508 102	-4 508 102	311 684 898	112 100 098
06 07	emergency support within the Union	2	p.m.	90 000 000	156 200 000	148 100 000	156 200 000	238 100 000
06 10	Decentralised agencies	2	257 886 339	247 644 524	60 000 000	60 000 000	317 886 339	307 644 524
06 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	2	11 400 000	12 280 524			11 400 000	12 280 524
	Title 06 — Total		843 737 421	820 886 793	216 200 000	208 100 000	1 059 937 421	1 028 986 793

CHAPTER 06 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'RECOVERY AND RESILIENCE' CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
06 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Recovery and Resilience' cluster				
<i>06 01 01</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the Recovery and Resilience Facility (including the Technical Support Instrument)</i>	2.2	2 000 000		2 000 000
<i>06 01 02</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting</i>	2.2	p.m.		p.m.
<i>06 01 03</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the European Union Recovery Instrument (EURI)</i>	2.2	5 000 000		5 000 000
<i>06 01 04</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the Union Civil Protection Mechanism (rescEU)</i>	2.2	p.m.		p.m.
<i>06 01 05</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the EU4Health Programme</i>				
06 01 05 01	Support expenditure for the EU4Health Programme	2.2	3 500 000		3 500 000
06 01 05 66	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the EU4Health Programme for the completion of previous programmes	2.2	4 550 000		4 550 000
06 01 05 73	European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the EU4Health programme	2.2	3 216 000	4 508 102	7 724 102
	<i>Article 06 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		11 266 000	4 508 102	15 774 102
<i>06 01 06</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the emergency support within the Union</i>	2.2	p.m.		p.m.
	Chapter 06 01 — Total		18 266 000	4 508 102	22 774 102

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (such as studies, meetings of experts, information and publications) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 06 01 05 — Support expenditure for the EU4Health Programme

Item 06 01 05 73 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency — Contribution from the EU4Health programme

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
3 216 000	4 508 102	7 724 102

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on the Agency's staff and administration incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of measures forming part of the EU4Health programme.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	85 546	6 600
----------	--------	-------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 06 06.

Commission Decision C(2021) 948 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Health and Digital Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of EU4Health, Single Market, Research and Innovation, Digital Europe, Connecting Europe Facility – Digital, comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 06 02 — RECOVERY AND RESILIENCE FACILITY (INCLUDING TECHNICAL SUPPORT INSTRUMENT)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 02	Recovery and Resilience Facility (including Technical Support Instrument)							
06 02 01	<i>Recovery and Resilience Facility — Grants</i>	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
06 02 02	<i>Technical Support Instrument</i>	2.2	114 364 000	57 182 000			114 364 000	57 182 000
06 02 99	<i>Completion of previous programmes and activities</i>							
06 02 99 01	Completion of the Structural Reform Support Programme — Operational technical assistance transferred from the European Regional Development Fund (ERDF), the European Social Fund (ESF) and the Cohesion Fund (CF) (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	35 000 000			p.m.	35 000 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 02 99 02	Completion of the Structural Reform Support Programme — Operational technical assistance transferred from the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD) (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	15 000 000			p.m.	15 000 000
	<i>Article 06 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	50 000 000			p.m.	50 000 000
	Chapter 06 02 — Total			114 364 000	107 182 000			114 364 000 107 182 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure relevant to the proposed Regulations establishing a Recovery and Resilience Facility and a Technical Support Instrument. The Recovery and Resilience Facility intends to promote the Union's economic, social and territorial cohesion by improving the resilience and adjustment capacity of the Member States, mitigating the social and economic impact of the COVID-19 crisis, and supporting the green and digital transitions, thereby contributing to restoring the growth potential of the economies of the Union, fostering employment creation in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis, and promoting sustainable growth. It is to provide Member States with financial support with a view to achieving the milestones and targets of reforms and investments as set out in their recovery and resilience plans. The Technical Support Instrument shall support Member States' efforts to implement reforms necessary to achieve economic and social recovery, resilience and upward economic and social convergence, and to strengthen their administrative capacity to implement Union law in relation to challenges faced by institutions, governance, public administration, and economic and social sectors.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

In addition, and in accordance with Regulation 2020/2094, external assigned revenue resulting from proceeds of the Next Generation EU/European Union Recovery Instrument entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of appropriations for this programme under this title for a total amount of EUR 337 968 000 000 in commitments. The amounts indicated in the budget remarks of the relevant budget lines under this title provide information about the expected amount of legal commitments in 2021.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 433I, 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Regulation (EU) 2021/240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 February 2021 establishing a Technical Support Instrument (OJ L 57, 18.2.2021, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2021/241 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 February 2021 establishing the Recovery and Resilience Facility (OJ L 57, 18.2.2021, p. 17).

CHAPTER 06 06 — EU4HEALTH PROGRAMME

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 06	EU4Health Programme							
06 06 01	EU4Health Programme	2.2	316 193 000	65 057 270	-4 508 102	-4 508 102	311 684 898	60 549 168
06 06 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
06 06 99 01	Completion of previous public health programmes (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	51 550 930			p.m.	51 550 930
	<i>Article 06 06 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	51 550 930			p.m.	51 550 930
	Chapter 06 06 — Total		316 193 000	116 608 200	-4 508 102	-4 508 102	311 684 898	112 100 098

Remarks

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 433I, 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, on the establishment of a Programme for the Union's action in the field of health –for the period 2021-2027 and repealing Regulation (EU) No 282/2014 ('EU4Health Programme') (COM(2020)0405).

Article 06 06 01 — EU4Health Programme

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
316 193 000	65 057 270	-4 508 102	-4 508 102	311 684 898	60 549 168

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operational expenditure under the EU4Health Programme. Its objective is to protect people in the Union from serious cross-border threats to health; to improve the availability, in the Union, of medicines, medical devices and other crisis relevant products, contribute to their affordability, and support innovation; to strengthen health systems and the healthcare workforce, including by digital transformation and by increased integrated and coordinated work among the Member States, sustained implementation of best practice and data sharing; and to increase the general level of public health.

The programme is to cater for a strong, legally sound and financially well-equipped framework for health crisis prevention, preparedness and response in the Union. This health-security framework is to reinforce national and Union capacity for contingency planning and enable Member States to jointly cope with common health threats, in particular cross-border threats, where Union intervention can add tangible value. The programme is to support a ‘One Health’ longer-term vision of improving health outcomes through efficient and inclusive health systems across the Member States, through better disease prevention and surveillance, health promotion, access, diagnosis and treatment, as well as cross-border collaboration in health. This programme is to also address non-communicable diseases, which have been shown to be a strong determinant of mortality from COVID-19.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	8 410 734	6 6 0 0
----------	-----------	---------

CHAPTER 06 07 — EMERGENCY SUPPORT WITHIN THE UNION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 07	emergency support within the Union							
06 07 01	Emergency support within the Union	2.2	p.m.	90 000 000	156 200 000	148 100 000	156 200 000	238 100 000
	Chapter 06 07 — Total		p.m.	90 000 000	156 200 000	148 100 000	156 200 000	238 100 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure to support the actions under the emergency support within the Union. In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2016/369 of 15 March 2016 on the provision of emergency support within the Union (OJ L 70, 16.3.2016, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/521 of 14 April 2020 activating the emergency support under Regulation (EU) 2016/369, and amending its provisions taking into account the COVID-19 outbreak (OJ L 117, 15.4.2020, p. 3).

Article 06 07 01 — Emergency support within the Union

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	90 000 000	156 200 000	148 100 000	156 200 000	238 100 000

Remarks

Former article

18 07 01

This appropriation is intended to cover the financing of emergency support operations to respond to the urgent and exceptional needs in Member States as a result of a natural or man-made disaster, in case of activation by the Council under Regulation (EU) 2016/369.

Emergency support shall provide a needs-based emergency response, complementing the response of the affected Member States, aimed at preserving life, preventing and alleviating human suffering and maintaining human dignity. Emergency response may encompass assistance, relief and, where necessary, protection operations to save and preserve life in disasters or their immediate aftermath.

In view of the activation in April 2020 of the emergency support due to the COVID-19 outbreak, this appropriation is intended to ensure a proper Union response in addressing the related health crisis.

The emergency support is to equip the Union with a broader toolbox commensurate to the large scale of the current COVID-19 pandemic. The emergency support is to allow the Union to deploy measures addressing, in a coordinated manner, the needs related to the COVID-19 crisis, by complementing assistance provided through other Union instruments. A coordinated action at Union level would make it possible to both address the current crisis and ensure a proper response in its aftermath, inter alia, through:

- wider and faster stock-piling and coordination of essential resource distribution across the Union,
- meeting the transport needs for protective gear to be imported from international partners as well as transport across the Union,
- the transportation of patients in need to cross-border hospitals which can offer free capacity,
- cross-border cooperation to alleviate the pressure on health systems in the most affected Union regions,
- the central procurement and distribution of essential medical supplies to hospitals and the emergency supply of protective gear for hospital staff, such as respirators, ventilators, personal protective equipment, reusable masks, medicines, therapeutics and laboratory supplies and disinfectants,
- increasing and converting production capacities of Union enterprises to ensure rapid production and deployment of equipment and material needed to urgently address supplies shortages of essential products and medicines,
- increasing care facilities and resources, including temporary and semi-permanent field hospitals and support for reconverted facilities,
- increasing the production of testing kits and support for acquiring key basic substances,
- boosting the swift development of medication and testing methods,
- developing, purchasing and distributing testing supplies (testing kits, reagents, hardware).

This appropriation may cover any of the humanitarian aid actions eligible for Union financing, and may consequently encompass assistance, relief and, where necessary, protection operations to save and preserve life in disasters or in their immediate aftermath.

This appropriation is also intended to cover actions that may be financed in case of pandemics with large scale effect. It is also intended to cover any direct costs necessary for the implementation of the eligible actions, including the purchase, preparation, collection, transport, storage and distribution of goods and services under those actions as well as investment costs of actions or projects directly related to the achievement of the objectives of the emergency support activated in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2016/369.

CHAPTER 06 10 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
06 10	Decentralised agencies							
06 10 01	European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control	2.2	78 525 714	78 525 714	60 000 000	60 000 000	138 525 714	138 525 714
06 10 02	European Food Safety Authority	2.2	125 370 625	115 128 810			125 370 625	115 128 810
06 10 03	European Medicines Agency							
06 10 03 01	Union contribution to the European Medicines Agency	2.2	39 990 000	39 990 000			39 990 000	39 990 000
06 10 03 02	Special contribution for orphan medicinal products	2.2	14 000 000	14 000 000			14 000 000	14 000 000
	<i>Article 06 10 03 — Subtotal</i>		53 990 000	53 990 000			53 990 000	53 990 000
	Chapter 06 10 — Total		257 886 339	247 644 524	60 000 000	60 000 000	317 886 339	307 644 524

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the decentralised agencies' staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and, where applicable, operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The establishment plans of the agencies are set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The agencies must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/715 of 18 December 2018 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies set up under the TFEU and Euratom Treaty and referred to in Article 70 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 122, 10.5.2019, p. 1) and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 06 10 01 — European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
78 525 714	78 525 714	60 000 000	60 000 000	138 525 714	138 525 714

Remarks

According to Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 851/2004 which defines the mission and tasks of the European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC):

- the current mission of ECDC should concentrate on communicable diseases (and outbreaks of unknown origin),
- the ECDC should be a proactive centre of excellence as regards information and scientific knowledge on all aspects of communicable diseases that relate to their detection, prevention and control,
- the ECDC should be an agent of change by actively supporting the whole system of the Union and the Member States in their efforts to strengthen their capacity to improve the prevention and control of communicable diseases.

Within the field of its mission, the ECDC shall:

- search for, collect, collate, evaluate and disseminate relevant scientific and technical data,
- provide scientific opinions and scientific and technical assistance including training,
- provide timely information to the Commission, the Member States, Union agencies and international organisations active within the field of public health,
- coordinate the European networking of bodies operating in the fields within the ECDC's mission, including networks arising from public health activities supported by the Commission and operating the dedicated surveillance networks,
- exchange information, expertise and best practices, and facilitate the development and implementation of joint actions.

This appropriation is also intended to cover operational expenditure relating to the following target areas:

- improving surveillance of communicable diseases in the Member States,
- strengthening the scientific support provided by the Member States and the Commission,
- enhancing the preparedness of the Union against emerging threats from communicable diseases, especially hepatitis B, including threats related to intentional release of biological agents, and diseases of unknown origin, and coordinating the response,
- strengthening the relevant capacity in the Member States through training,
- communicating information and building partnerships.

This appropriation is also intended to cover the maintenance of the emergency facility (Emergency Operations Centre) linking the ECDC online with national communicable disease centres and reference laboratories in Member States in the event of major outbreaks of communicable diseases or other illnesses of unknown origin.

Total Union contribution	139 995 020
<i>of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus (revenue Article 6 6 2)</i>	1 469 306
Amount entered in the budget	138 525 714

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue):

EFTA-EEA	2 120 194	6 6 0 0
----------	-----------	---------

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 851/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 establishing a European Centre for disease prevention and control (OJ L 142, 30.4.2004, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission staff working document - Accompanying document to the Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council - The European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control activities on Communicable diseases: the positive outcomes since the Centre's establishment and the planned activities and resource needs (COM(2008)0741/SEC(2008) 2792).

TITLE 07 — INVESTING IN PEOPLE, SOCIAL COHESION AND VALUES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values" cluster	2	82 010 195	82 010 195	3 464 730	3 464 730	85 474 925	85 474 925
07 02	European Social Fund Plus (ESF+)	2	12 904 114 373	16 222 158 764			12 904 114 373	16 222 158 764
07 03	Erasmus	2	2 619 737 627	2 364 683 558			2 619 737 627	2 364 683 558
07 04	European Solidarity Corps	2	129 127 673	120 027 104			129 127 673	120 027 104
07 05	Creative Europe	2	290 022 560	220 182 616	-881 865	-881 865	289 140 695	219 300 751
07 06	Rights and Values	2	92 592 152	83 101 779	-2 582 865	-2 582 865	90 009 287	80 518 914
07 07	Justice	2	45 292 538	44 117 015			45 292 538	44 117 015
07 10	Decentralised Agencies and European Public Prosecutor's Office (EPPO)	2	220 498 295	220 498 295			220 498 295	220 498 295
07 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	2	224 395 700	220 682 973	-160 000	-340 000	224 235 700	220 342 973
Title 07 — Total			16 607 791 113	19 577 462 299	-160 000	-340 000	16 607 631 113	19 577 122 299

CHAPTER 07 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "INVESTING IN PEOPLE, SOCIAL COHESION AND VALUES" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
07 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values" cluster				
07 01 01	Support expenditure for the European Social Fund Plus (ESF+)				
07 01 01 01	Support expenditure for the ESF+ — shared management	2.1	8 000 000		8 000 000
07 01 01 02	Support expenditure for the Employment and Social Innovation strand	2.2	2 500 000		2 500 000
	<i>Article 07 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		10 500 000		10 500 000
07 01 02	Support expenditure for Erasmus				
07 01 02 01	Support expenditure for Erasmus	2.2	14 950 000	889 025	15 839 025
07 01 02 65	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus for the completion of previous programmes	2.2	26 063 000		26 063 000
07 01 02 75	European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus	2.2	1 865 373	-889 025	976 348
	<i>Article 07 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		42 878 373		42 878 373
07 01 03	Support expenditure for the European Solidarity Corps				

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
07 01 03 01	Support expenditure for the European Solidarity Corps	2.2	4 965 822		4 965 822
07 01 03 65	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Solidarity Corps for the completion of previous programmes	2.2	1 620 000		1 620 000
07 01 03 75	European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Solidarity Corps	2.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 07 01 03 — Subtotal</i>		6 585 822		6 585 822
07 01 04	Support expenditure for Creative Europe				
07 01 04 01	Support expenditure for Creative Europe	2.2	3 000 000		3 000 000
07 01 04 65	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe for the completion of previous programmes	2.2	12 333 000		12 333 000
07 01 04 75	European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe	2.2	1 026 000	881 865	1 907 865
	<i>Article 07 01 04 — Subtotal</i>		16 359 000	881 865	17 240 865
07 01 05	Support expenditure for Rights and Values				
07 01 05 01	Support expenditure for Rights and Values	2.2	1 800 000		1 800 000
07 01 05 65	Education, Audiovisual and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Rights and Values for the completion of previous programmes	2.2	2 280 000		2 280 000
07 01 05 75	European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Rights and Values	2.2	507 000	2 582 865	3 089 865
	<i>Article 07 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		4 587 000	2 582 865	7 169 865
07 01 06	Support expenditure for "Justice"	2.2	1 100 000		1 100 000
	Chapter 07 01 — Total		82 010 195	3 464 730	85 474 925

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 07 01 02 — Support expenditure for Erasmus

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 03.

Item 07 01 02 01 — Support expenditure for Erasmus

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
14 950 000	889 025	15 839 025

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical and administrative assistance for the implementation of the Erasmus programme such as preparatory, monitoring, control, audit and evaluation activities, including information technology systems.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	403 650	6 600
----------	---------	-------

Item 07 01 02 75 — European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Erasmus

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 865 373	-889 025	976 348

Remarks

The European Education and Culture Executive Agency is entrusted with the implementation of actions of the Erasmus+ programme. This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the Agency incurred due to the implementation of actions from the Erasmus+ programme.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	50 365	6 6 0 0
----------	--------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 03.

Commission Decision C(2021) 951 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Education and Culture Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, citizenship and solidarity comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Article 07 01 04 — Support expenditure for Creative Europe

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 05.

Item 07 01 04 75 — European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Creative Europe

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 026 000	881 865	1 907 865

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Education and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency's participation in managing the Creative Europe Programme.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	27 702	6 6 0 0
----------	--------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 05.

Commission Decision C(2021) 951 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Education and Culture Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, citizenship and solidarity comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

Article 07 01 05 — Support expenditure for Rights and Values

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 06.

Item 07 01 05 75 — European Education and Culture Executive Agency — Contribution from Rights and Values

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
507 000	2 582 865	3 089 865

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Education and Culture Executive Agency incurred because of the Agency's participation in managing the Rights and Values programme.

The Agency's establishment plan is set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	13 689	6 600
----------	--------	-------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 07 06.

Commission Decision C(2021) 951 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Education and Culture Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of education, audiovisual and culture, citizenship and solidarity comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

CHAPTER 07 02 — EUROPEAN SOCIAL FUND PLUS (ESF+)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 02	European Social Fund Plus (ESF+)							
07 02 01	ESF+ shared management strand — Operational expenditure	2.1	12 767 289 538	510 157 974			12 767 289 538	510 157 974
07 02 02	ESF+ shared management strand — Operational technical assistance	2.1	36 842 462	4 082 693			36 842 462	4 082 693
07 02 03	Just Transition Fund (JTF) — Contribution from the ESF+	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 02 04	ESF+ — Employment and Social Innovation strand	2.2	99 982 373	28 104 556			99 982 373	28 104 556
07 02 05	European Social Fund (ESF) — Financing under REACT-EU							
07 02 05 01	ESF — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 02 05 02	ESF — Operational technical assistance — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 07 02 05 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 02 06	Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD) — Financing under REACT-EU							
07 02 06 01	FEAD — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 02 06 02	FEAD — Operational technical assistance — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 07 02 06 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
07 02 07	Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) - Financing under REACT-EU							
07 02 07 01	YEI — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU	2.1			p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 07 02 07 — Subtotal</i>						p.m.	p.m.
07 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
07 02 99 01	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational expenditure (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	14 367 235 590			p.m.	14 367 235 590
07 02 99 02	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Operational technical assistance (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	10 000 000			p.m.	10 000 000
07 02 99 03	Completion of the Youth Employment Initiative (2014-2020)	2.1	p.m.	699 877 951			p.m.	699 877 951
07 02 99 04	Completion of the Fund for European Aid to the Most Deprived (FEAD) (2014-2020)	2.1	p.m.	545 000 000			p.m.	545 000 000
07 02 99 05	Completion of the European Union Programme for Employment and Social Innovation (EaSI) and other related previous activities (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	54 700 000			p.m.	54 700 000
07 02 99 06	Completion of the European Social Fund (ESF) — Article 25 (prior to 2021)	2.1	p.m.	3 000 000			p.m.	3 000 000
	<i>Article 07 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	15 679 813 541			p.m.	15 679 813 541
	Chapter 07 02 — Total		12 904 114 373	16 222 158 764			12 904 114 373	16 222 158 764

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure to support Member States to achieve high employment levels, fair social protection and a skilled and resilient workforce ready for the future world of work, as well as expenditure to support, complement and add value to the policies of the Member States to ensure equal opportunities, access to the labour market, fair working conditions, social protection and inclusion.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

In addition, and in accordance with Regulation 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020, external assigned revenue resulting from proceeds of the European Union Recovery Instrument entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of appropriations for programmes financed under the REACT-EU under Titles 05 and 07 for a total amount of EUR 50 620 000 000 in commitments. The amounts indicated in the budget remarks of the relevant budget lines under this title provide information about the expected amount of legal commitments in 2021.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 433 I, 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Regulation (EU) 2020/2221 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 December 2020 amending Regulation (EU) No 1303/2013 as regards additional resources and implementing arrangements to provide assistance for fostering crisis repair in the context of the COVID-19 pandemic and its social consequences and for preparing a green, digital and resilient recovery of the economy (REACT-EU) (OJ L 437, 28.12.2020, p. 30).

Regulation (EU) 2021/177 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 February 2021 amending Regulation (EU) No 223/2014 as regards the introduction of specific measures for addressing the crisis associated with the outbreak of COVID-19 (OJ L 53, 16.2.2021, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2018) 375).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 2018, on the European Social Fund Plus (ESF+) (COM(2018) 382).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 January 2020, establishing the Just Transition Fund (COM(2020) 22).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, on the European Social Fund Plus (ESF+) (COM(2020) 447).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 28 May 2020, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, the Just Transition Fund and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2020) 450).

Article 07 02 07 — Youth Employment Initiative (YEI) - Financing under REACT-EU

Item 07 02 07 01 — YEI — Operational expenditure — Financing under REACT-EU

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
		p.m.	p.m.	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

New item

This appropriation is intended to cover appropriations implemented following the voluntary increase of the allocation for programmes supported by the YEI from the REACT-EU envelope.

CHAPTER 07 05 — CREATIVE EUROPE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 05	Creative Europe							
07 05 01	Culture	2.2	94 988 557	48 464 532	-308 653	-308 653	94 679 904	48 155 879
07 05 02	Media	2.2	168 062 864	72 393 190	-573 212	-573 212	167 489 652	71 819 978
07 05 03	Cross-sectorial strands	2.2	26 971 139	10 248 669			26 971 139	10 248 669
07 05 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
07 05 99 01	Completion of previous actions and programmes related to media, culture and language (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	88 256 725			p.m.	88 256 725
07 05 99 02	Completion of previous measures concerning digital content, and audiovisual and other media industries (2014 to 2020)	2.2	p.m.	819 500			p.m.	819 500
	<i>Article 07 05 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	89 076 225			p.m.	89 076 225
	Chapter 07 05 — Total		290 022 560	220 182 616	-881 865	-881 865	289 140 695	219 300 751

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the Creative Europe programme.

The Creative Europe programme aims to promote European cooperation on cultural and linguistic diversity and heritage, and to increase the competitiveness of the cultural and creative sectors, in particular the audio-visual sector.

The Creative Europe programme has the following specific objectives:

- enhancing the economic, social and external dimension of European level cooperation to develop and promote European cultural diversity and Europe's cultural heritage strengthening the competitiveness of the European cultural and creative sectors and reinforcing international cultural relations,
- promoting the competitiveness and scalability of the European audio-visual industry,
- promoting policy cooperation and innovative actions supporting all strands of the Creative Europe programme, including the promotion of a diverse and pluralistic media environment, media literacy and social inclusion.

The Creative Europe programme shall cover the following strands:

- "Culture" covers cultural and creative sectors with the exception of the audiovisual sector,
- "Media" covers the audiovisual sector,
- "Cross sectoral" covers activities across all cultural and creative sectors.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 2018, establishing the Creative Europe programme (2021 to 2027) and repealing Regulation (EU) No 1295/2013 (COM(2018) 366).

Article 07 05 01 — Culture

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
94 988 557	48 464 532	-308 653	-308 653	94 679 904	48 155 879

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the cultural and creative sectors – with the exception of the audio-visual sector – within the Creative Europe programme. In line with the objectives referred to in Article 3, the "Culture" strand shall have the following priorities: (a) to strengthen the cross-border dimension and circulation of European cultural and creative operators and works; (b) to increase cultural participation across Europe; (c) to promote societal resilience and social inclusion through culture and cultural heritage; (d) to enhance the capacity of European cultural and creative sectors to prosper and to generate jobs and growth; (e) to strengthen European identity and values through cultural awareness, arts education and culture-based creativity in education; (f) to promote international capacity building of European cultural and creative sectors to be active at the international level; (g) to contribute to the Union's global strategy for international relations through cultural diplomacy.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	2 564 691	6 600
----------	-----------	-------

Article 07 05 02 — Media

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
168 062 864	72 393 190	-573 212	-573 212	167 489 652	71 819 978

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover measures to:

- nurture talents, competence, and skills and to stimulate cross-border cooperation, mobility, and innovation in the creation and production of European audiovisual works encouraging collaboration across Member States with different audiovisual capacities,
- enhance the circulation, promotion, online and theatrical distribution of European audiovisual works within the Union and internationally in the new digital environment; including through innovative business models,
- promote European audiovisual works, including heritage works, and support the engagement and development of audiences of all ages, in particular young audiences, across Europe and beyond.

These priorities shall be addressed through support to the development, production, promotion, dissemination and access to European works with the objective of reaching diverse audiences within Europe and beyond, thereby adapting to new market developments and accompanying the implementation of the Directive 2010/13/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain provisions laid down by law, regulation or administrative action in Member States concerning the provision of audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive) (OJ L 95, 15.4.2010, p. 1).

The priorities of the ‘Media’ strand shall take into account the differences across countries regarding audiovisual content production, distribution, and access, as well as the size and specificities of the respective markets.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	4 537 697	6 600
----------	-----------	-------

CHAPTER 07 06 — RIGHTS AND VALUES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 06	Rights and Values							
07 06 01	Promote equality and rights	2.2	35 409 000	10 622 790			35 409 000	10 622 790
07 06 02	Promote citizens engagement and participation in the democratic life of the Union	2.2	36 238 848	12 879 258	-2 582 865	-2 582 865	33 655 983	10 296 393
07 06 03	Daphne	2.2	20 444 304	6 244 139			20 444 304	6 244 139
07 06 04	Protection and promotion of Union values	2.2	500 000	161 667			500 000	161 667
07 06 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
07 06 99 01	Completion of previous Europe for Citizens programmes and European citizens' initiatives (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	14 871 337			p.m.	14 871 337
07 06 99 02	Completion of previous actions in the field of rights, citizenship and equality (prior to 2021)	2.2	p.m.	38 322 588			p.m.	38 322 588
	<i>Article 07 06 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	53 193 925			p.m.	53 193 925
	Chapter 07 06 — Total		92 592 152	83 101 779	-2 582 865	-2 582 865	90 009 287	80 518 914

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the general objective of the Rights and Values programme that is to protect and promote rights and values as enshrined in the Treaties, including by supporting civil society organisations, in order to sustain open, democratic and inclusive societies.

Within the general objective, the Rights and Values programme has the following specific objectives, which correspond to three strands: to promote equality and rights (Equality and rights strand); to promote citizens engagement and participation in the democratic life of the Union (Citizens' engagement and participation strand); to fight violence (Daphne strand).

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 30 May 2018, establishing the Rights and Values programme (COM(2018) 383).

Article 07 06 02 — Promote citizens engagement and participation in the democratic life of the Union

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
36 238 848	12 879 258	-2 582 865	-2 582 865	33 655 983	10 296 393

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to contribute to: increasing citizens' understanding of the Union, its history, cultural heritage and diversity; promoting exchange and cooperation between citizens of different countries; promoting citizens' civic and democratic participation allowing citizens and representative associations to make known and publicly exchange their views in all areas of Union action.

The above specific objectives will be pursued in particular through support to the following activities: town twinning activities, network of towns and remembrance projects, awareness raising, mutual learning, analytical and monitoring activities, training, ICT tools development and maintenance, support to European Networks and to civil society organisations and supporting programme desks or national contact network.

This appropriation will also contribute to the technical and organisational support of the European citizens' initiatives.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	68 854	6 600
----------	--------	-------

CHAPTER 07 20 — PILOT PROJECTS, PREPARATORY ACTIONS, PREROGATIVES AND OTHER ACTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
07 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions							
07 20 01	Pilot projects	2.2	14 120 000	14 478 339	-160 000	-340 000	13 960 000	14 138 339
07 20 02	Preparatory actions	2.2	17 750 000	36 931 334			17 750 000	36 931 334
07 20 03	Other actions							
07 20 03 01	Free movement of workers, coordination of social security schemes and measures for migrants, including migrants from third countries	2.2	8 634 400	7 258 200			8 634 400	7 258 200
	<i>Article 07 20 03 — Subtotal</i>		8 634 400	7 258 200			8 634 400	7 258 200
07 20 04	Actions financed under the prerogatives of the Commission and specific powers conferred on the Commission							
07 20 04 01	Multimedia actions	2.2	20 212 100	19 786 800			20 212 100	19 786 800
07 20 04 02	Executive and corporate communication services	2.2	47 105 200	39 676 000			47 105 200	39 676 000
07 20 04 03	Commission Representations	2.2	27 356 000	23 497 000			27 356 000	23 497 000
07 20 04 04	Communication services for citizens	2.2	32 228 600	28 943 000			32 228 600	28 943 000
07 20 04 05	House of European History	2.2	3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
07 20 04 06	Specific competences in the area of social policy, including social dialogue	2.2	28 326 381	23 234 000			28 326 381	23 234 000
07 20 04 07	Other activities in the area of fundamental rights	2.2	898 400	898 400			898 400	898 400
07 20 04 08	Analysis of and studies on the social situation, demographics and the family	2.2	3 710 619	3 327 900			3 710 619	3 327 900
07 20 04 09	Information and training measures for workers' organisations	2.2	21 054 000	19 652 000			21 054 000	19 652 000
	<i>Article 07 20 04 — Subtotal</i>		183 891 300	162 015 100			183 891 300	162 015 100
	Chapter 07 20 — Total		224 395 700	220 682 973	-160 000	-340 000	224 235 700	220 342 973

Article 07 20 01 — Pilot projects

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 120 000	14 478 339	-160 000	-340 000	13 960 000	14 138 339

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to finance the implementation of pilot projects of an experimental nature designed to test the feasibility of actions and their usefulness.

The list of pilot projects is set out in Annex ‘Pilot projects and preparatory actions’ to this section, under chapter PP 07.

Legal basis

Article 58(2)(a) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

TITLE 08 — AGRICULTURE AND MARITIME POLICY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Agriculture and Maritime Policy" cluster	3	13 568 854	13 568 854			13 568 854	13 568 854
08 02	European Agricultural Guarantee Fund (EAGF)	3	40 363 635 574	40 349 424 457			40 363 635 574	40 349 424 457
08 03	European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development (EAFRD)	3	15 343 139 960	15 020 350 000			15 343 139 960	15 020 350 000
08 04	European Maritime and Fisheries Fund (EMFF)	3	753 343 572	821 978 340			753 343 572	821 978 340
08 05	Sustainable Fisheries Partnership Agreements (SFPA) and Regional Fisheries Management Organisations (RFMO)	3	73 522 000	72 884 500			73 522 000	72 884 500
	Reserves(30 02 02)		74 600 000 148 122 000	71 600 000 144 484 500			74 600 000 148 122 000	71 600 000 144 484 500
08 10	Decentralised agencies	3	16 741 043	16 741 043	2 000 000	2 000 000	18 741 043	18 741 043
08 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	3	p.m.	6 047 000			p.m.	6 047 000
	Title 08 — Total		56 563 951 003	56 300 994 194	2 000 000	2 000 000	56 565 951 003	56 302 994 194
	Reserves(30 02 02)		74 600 000	71 600 000			74 600 000	71 600 000
	Total including reserves		56 638 551 003	56 372 594 194			56 640 551 003	56 374 594 194

CHAPTER 08 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "AGRICULTURE AND MARITIME POLICY" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
08 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Agriculture and Maritime Policy" cluster				
08 01 01	Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund				
08 01 01 01	Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund	3.1	776 426		776 426
08 01 01 66	Consumers, Health, Agriculture and Food Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund for the completion of previous programmes	3.1	3 542 000		3 542 000
08 01 01 72	European Research Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Agricultural Guarantee Fund	3.1	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 08 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		4 318 426		4 318 426
08 01 02	Support expenditure for the European Agricultural Fund for Rural Development	3.2	1 850 000		1 850 000
08 01 03	Support expenditure for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund				
08 01 03 01	Support expenditure for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund	3.2	3 362 428	7 038	3 369 466
08 01 03 63	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund for the completion of previous programmes	3.2	3 296 979		3 296 979
08 01 03 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund	3.2	741 021	-7 038	733 983
	<i>Article 08 01 03 — Subtotal</i>		7 400 428		7 400 428
	Chapter 08 01 — Total		13 568 854		13 568 854

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (such as studies, meetings of experts, information and publications) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 08 01 03 — Support expenditure for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund

Item 08 01 03 01 — Support expenditure for the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
3 362 428	7 038	3 369 466

Remarks

Besides the expenditure described at the level of this chapter, this appropriation is also intended to cover:

- expenditure incurred on external personnel at headquarters up to EUR 850 000 (contract staff, seconded national experts or agency staff) including support expenditure (representation expenses, training, meetings, missions relating to the external personnel financed from this appropriation) required for the implementation of the EMFF 2021-2027 and the completion of measures under its predecessor, the EMFF 2014-2020, relating to technical assistance,
- expenditure on external personnel (contract staff, local staff or seconded national experts) in Union delegations in third countries, as well as additional logistical and infrastructure costs, such as the cost of training, meetings, missions and renting of accommodation directly resulting from the presence in delegations of external personnel remunerated from the appropriations entered in this item,
- expenditure on mission by third-country delegations attending meetings to negotiate fisheries agreements and joint committees,
- expenditure on IT covering both equipment and services,
- participation of scientific experts in meetings of regional fisheries management organisations.

Reference acts

See Chapters 08 04 and 08 05.

Item 08 01 03 74 — European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
741 021	-7 038	733 983

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the contribution for expenditure on staff and administration of the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency incurred as a result of the Agency's role in the management of parts of the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund as well as the compulsory contributions to regional fisheries management organisations and other international organisations.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in the Annex 'Staff' to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission implementing decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 08 04.

Commission Decision C(2021) 947 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport and energy infrastructure; climate, energy and mobility research and innovation; environment, nature and biodiversity; transition to low-carbon technologies; and maritime and fisheries; comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and those stemming from external assigned revenue.

CHAPTER 08 10 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
08 10	Decentralised agencies							
08 10 01	European Fisheries Control Agency	3.2	16 741 043	16 741 043	2 000 000	2 000 000	18 741 043	18 741 043
	Chapter 08 10 — Total		16 741 043	16 741 043	2 000 000	2 000 000	18 741 043	18 741 043

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the expenditure on staff and administration of decentralised agencies (Titles 1 and 2) and, where applicable, operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The establishment plans of the agencies are set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

The agencies must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/715 of 18 December 2018 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies set up under the TFEU and Euratom Treaty and referred to in Article 70 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 122, 10.5.2019, p. 1) and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 08 10 01 — European Fisheries Control Agency

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 741 043	16 741 043	2 000 000	2 000 000	18 741 043	18 741 043

Remarks

Former article

11 06 64

This appropriation is intended to cover the expenditure on staff, administration and operation of the European Fisheries Control Agency. The Agency's mission is to promote the highest common standards for control, inspection and surveillance under the Common Fisheries Policy (CFP). Its primary role is to organise coordination and cooperation between national control and inspection activities so that the rules of the CFP are respected and applied effectively. The Agency also plays a role in the European cooperation on coast guard functions.

Total Union contribution	19 000 000
of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus (revenue article 6 6 2)	258 957
Amount entered in the budget	18 741 043

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 768/2005 of 26 April 2005 establishing a Community Fisheries Control Agency and amending Regulation (EEC) No 2847/93 establishing a control system applicable to the common fisheries policy (OJ L 128, 21.5.2005, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 of 29 September 2008 establishing a Community system to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing (OJ L 286, 29.10.2008, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 1224/2009 of 20 November 2009 establishing a Community control system for ensuring compliance with the rules of the common fisheries policy (OJ L 343, 22.12.2009, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2019/473 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 March 2019 on the European Fisheries Control Agency (OJ L 83, 25.3.2019, p. 18).

Reference acts

Commission Decision 2009/988/EU of 18 December 2009 designating the Community Fisheries Control Agency as the body to carry out certain tasks under Council Regulation (EC) No 1005/2008 (OJ L 338, 19.12.2009, p. 104).

TITLE 09 — ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
09 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Environment and Climate Action' Cluster	3	20 670 583	20 670 583			20 670 583	20 670 583
09 02	Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)	3	717 877 237	350 843 819			717 877 237	350 843 819
09 03	Just Transition Fund (JTF)	3	1 136 966 552	p.m.			1 136 966 552	p.m.
09 04	Public sector loan facility under the Just Transition Mechanism (JTM)	3	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
09 10	Decentralised Agencies	3	50 761 533	50 761 533			50 761 533	50 761 533
09 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	3	3 740 000	9 333 323			3 740 000	9 333 323
	Title 09 — Total		1 930 015 905	431 609 258			1 930 015 905	431 609 258

CHAPTER 09 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE 'ENVIRONMENT AND CLIMATE ACTION' CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
09 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Environment and Climate Action' Cluster				
09 01 01	Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)				
09 01 01 01	Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)	3.2	7 766 135	183 656	7 949 791
09 01 01 63	Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises — Contribution from the Programme for Environment and Climate Action (LIFE) for the completion of previous programmes	3.2	5 892 784		5 892 784
09 01 01 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Programme for Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)	3.2	6 969 216	-183 656	6 785 560
	<i>Article 09 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		20 628 135		20 628 135
09 01 02	Support expenditure for the Just Transition Fund	3.2	42 448		42 448

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
09 01 03	<i>Support expenditure for the Public sector loan facility under the Just Transition Mechanism</i>				
09 01 03 01	Support expenditure for the Public sector loan facility under the Just Transition Mechanism	3.2	p.m.		p.m.
09 01 03 74	European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Public sector loan facility under the Just Transition Mechanism	3.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 09 01 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
	Chapter 09 01 — Total		20 670 583		20 670 583

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on administrative technical assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 09 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)

Item 09 01 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
7 766 135	183 656	7 949 791

Remarks

Besides the expenditure described at the level of this chapter, this appropriation is intended to cover:

- the development, hosting, maintenance, security, quality assurance, operation and support (hardware, software and services) of information technology (IT) systems supporting the clean energy, climate and environment policy objectives,
- the engagement of IT experts *intra muros* to support the development, maintenance, quality assurance, testing and security of critical policy supporting IT systems,
- the procurement of IT corporate systems and common administrative solutions and policy supporting solutions,
- the procurement of technical and administrative assistance relating to communication activities including the engagement of experts *intra muros*.

It is also intended to provide support to the organisation of international climate events, to activities to which the Union is party and to preparatory work for future international agreements on climate and ozone-related matters involving the Union.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	11 649	6 600
----------	--------	-------

Reference acts

See Chapter 09 02.

Item 09 01 01 74 — European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency — Contribution from the Programme for Environment and Climate Action (LIFE)

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
6 969 216	-183 656	6 785 560

Remarks

This appropriation constitutes the contribution to cover administrative expenditure on staff and operating expenditure by the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency (CINEA) as a result of its participation in the management of the Programme for the Environment and Climate Action (LIFE).

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

EFTA-EEA	10 454	6 6 0 0
----------	--------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Reference acts

See Chapter 09 02.

Proposal for a Commission Decision C(xxxx) xx of xx delegating powers to the European Climate, Environment and Infrastructure Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of the programme for Environment and Climate Action (LIFE).

Commission Decision C(2021) 947 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of transport and energy infrastructure; climate, energy and mobility research and innovation; environment, nature and biodiversity; transition to low-carbon technologies; and maritime and fisheries; comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union and those stemming from external assigned revenue.

TITLE 10 — MIGRATION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Migration" Cluster	4	3 000 000	3 000 000			3 000 000	3 000 000
10 02	Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund	4	870 255 000	1 298 348 000			870 255 000	1 298 348 000
10 10	Decentralised Agencies	4	137 810 714	137 810 714			137 810 714	137 810 714
10 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Title 10 — Total		1 011 065 714	1 439 158 714			1 011 065 714	1 439 158 714

CHAPTER 10 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "MIGRATION" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
10 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Migration" Cluster				
10 01 01	<i>Support expenditure for the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund</i>	4	3 000 000		3 000 000
	Chapter 10 01 — Total		3 000 000		3 000 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 10 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
3 000 000		3 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover technical assistance provided for in a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the Fund or other measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 3 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Legal basis

See Chapter 10 02.

CHAPTER 10 02 — ASYLUM, MIGRATION AND INTEGRATION FUND

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 02	Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund							
10 02 01	Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund	4	870 255 000	358 838 000			870 255 000	358 838 000
10 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
10 02 99 01	Completion of previous actions in the areas of migration (prior to 2021)	4	p.m.	939 510 000			p.m.	939 510 000
	<i>Article 10 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	939 510 000			p.m.	939 510 000
	Chapter 10 02 — Total		870 255 000	1 298 348 000			870 255 000	1 298 348 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover actions contributing to an efficient management of migration flows in line with the relevant Union acquis and in compliance with the Union's commitments on fundamental rights.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 13 June 2018, establishing the Asylum and Migration Fund (COM(2018)0471).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 29 May 2018, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2018) 375 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 September 2020, on asylum and migration management and amending Council Directive (EC) 2003/109 and the proposed Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Asylum and Migration Fund] Brussels, (COM(2020) 610 final).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 September 2020, establishing a common procedure for international protection in the Union and repealing Directive 2013/32/EU (COM(2020) 611 final).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 September 2020, on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of biometric data for the effective application of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Regulation on Asylum and Migration Management] and of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Resettlement Regulation], for identifying an illegally staying third-country national or stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1240 and (EU) 2019/818 (COM(2020) 614 final).

Article 10 02 01 — Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
870 255 000	358 838 000			870 255 000	358 838 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions contributing to an efficient management of migration flows in line with the relevant Union acquis and in compliance with the Union's commitments on fundamental rights.

In particular, the Asylum, and Migration and Integration Fund shall contribute to strengthening and developing all aspects of the Common European Asylum System, including its external dimension; to supporting legal migration to the Member States including to the integration of third-country nationals; and finally to countering irregular migration and ensuring effectiveness of return to and readmission in third countries.

The Fund will promote common measures in the area of asylum, including Member States' efforts in receiving persons in need of international protection through resettlement and the transfer of applicants for or beneficiaries of international protection between Member States, supporting integration strategies and a more effective legal migration policy, so as to ensure the Union's long-term competitiveness and the future of its social model and reduce incentives for irregular migration through a sustainable return and readmission policy. The Fund will support the strengthening of cooperation with third countries to reinforce the management of flows of persons applying for asylum or other forms of international protection and avenues of legal migration and to counter irregular migration and ensure sustainability of return to and effective readmission in third countries.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 3 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM (2018)0375).

Article 10 02 99 — Completion of previous programmes and activities

Remarks

Appropriations under this article are intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Item 10 02 99 01 — Completion of previous actions in the areas of migration (prior to 2021)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	939 510 000			p.m.	939 510 000

Remarks

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	11 900 000	6 3 0 0
------------------------	------------	---------

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2725/2000 of 11 December 2000 concerning the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of the Dublin Convention (OJ L 316, 15.12.2000, p. 1) (applicable until 19 July 2015).

Council Directive 2001/55/EC of 20 July 2001 on minimum standards for giving temporary protection in the event of a mass influx of displaced persons and on measures promoting a balance of effort between Member States in receiving such persons and bearing the consequences thereof (OJ L 212, 7.8.2001, p. 12).

Council Decision 2002/463/EC of 13 June 2002 adopting an action programme for administrative cooperation in the fields of external borders, visas, asylum and immigration (ARGO programme) (OJ L 161, 19.6.2002, p. 11).

Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' and repealing Council Decision 2004/904/EC (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 1).

Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General Programme 'Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows' (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 45).

Council Decision 2007/435/EC of 25 June 2007 establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ (OJ L 168, 28.6.2007, p. 18).

Council Decision 2008/381/EC of 14 May 2008 establishing a European Migration Network (OJ L 131, 21.5.2008, p. 7).

Directive 2008/115/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2008 on common standards and procedures in Member States for returning illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 348, 24.12.2008, p. 98).

Decision No 458/2010/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 amending Decision No 573/2007/EC establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 by removing funding for certain Community actions and altering the limit for funding such actions (OJ L 129, 28.5.2010, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 603/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the establishment of ‘Eurodac’ for the comparison of fingerprints for the effective application of Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States’ law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes, and amending Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 establishing a European Agency for the operational management of large-scale IT systems in the area of freedom, security and justice (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) No 604/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (OJ L 180, 29.6.2013, p. 31).

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund, amending Council Decision 2008/381/EC and repealing Decisions No 573/2007/EC and No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decision 2007/435/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 168).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1523 of 14 September 2015 establishing provisional measures in the area of international protection for the benefit of Italy and of Greece (OJ L 239, 15.9.2015, p. 146).

Council Decision (EU) 2015/1601 of 22 September 2015 establishing provisional measures in the area of international protection for the benefit of Italy and Greece (OJ L 248, 24.9.2015, p. 80).

Reference acts

Commission Regulation (EC) No 1560/2003 of 2 September 2003 laying down detailed rules for the application of Council Regulation (EC) No 343/2003 establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an asylum application lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national (OJ L 222, 5.9.2003, p. 3).

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 2 May 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005)0123).

Commission Decision 2007/815/EC of 29 November 2007 implementing Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 326, 12.12.2007, p. 29).

Commission Decision 2007/837/EC of 30 November 2007 implementing Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2008 to 2013 (OJ L 330, 15.12.2007, p. 48).

Commission Decision 2008/22/EC of 19 December 2007 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 573/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Refugee Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ as regards Member States’ management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 7, 10.1.2008, p. 1).

Commission Decision 2008/457/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Council Decision 2007/435/EC establishing the European Fund for the Integration of third-country nationals for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ as regards Member States’ management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 69).

Commission Decision 2008/458/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 575/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the European Return Fund for the period 2008 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ as regards Member States’ management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 135).

Commission Recommendation of 11 January 2016 for a voluntary humanitarian admission scheme with Turkey (C(2015)9490).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 May 2016, establishing the criteria and mechanisms for determining the Member State responsible for examining an application for international protection lodged in one of the Member States by a third-country national or a stateless person (recast) (COM(2016)0270).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 13 July 2016, establishing a Union Resettlement Framework and amending Regulation (EU) No 516/2014 of the European Parliament and the Council (COM(2016)0468).

CHAPTER 10 10 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 10	Decentralised Agencies							
10 10 01	European Asylum Support Office (EASO)	4	137 810 714	137 810 714			137 810 714	137 810 714
	Chapter 10 10 — Total		137 810 714	137 810 714			137 810 714	137 810 714

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the decentralised agencies’ staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and, where applicable, operational expenditure relating to the work programmes (Title 3).

The establishment plans of the agencies are set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

The agencies must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/715 of 18 December 2018 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies set up under the TFEU and Euratom Treaty and referred to in Article 70 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 122, 10.5.2019, p. 1) and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 10 10 01 — European Asylum Support Office (EASO)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
137 810 714	137 810 714			137 810 714	137 810 714

Remarks

The European Asylum Support Office (EASO) acts as a centre of expertise on asylum and contributes to the development of the Common European Asylum System by facilitating, coordinating and strengthening practical cooperation among Member States on the many aspects of asylum. EASO also helps Member States fulfil their European and international obligations to give protection to people in need, it provides operational support to Member States with specific needs and to Member States whose asylum and reception systems are under particular pressure. Furthermore, EASO provides evidence-based input for Union policymaking and legislation in all areas having a direct or indirect impact on asylum.

Total Union contribution	142 114 334
<i>of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus (revenue article 6 6 2)</i>	4 303 620
Amount entered in the budget	137 810 714

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	4 303 620	6 620
------------------------	-----------	-------

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 2010 establishing a European Asylum Support Office (OJ L 132, 29.5.2010, p. 11).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 4 May 2016, on the European Union Agency for Asylum and repealing Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 (COM(2016)0271).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 12 September 2018, on the European Union Agency for Asylum and repealing Regulation (EU) No 439/2010 (COM(2018)0633).

TITLE 11 — BORDER MANAGEMENT

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'Border Management' cluster	4	2 077 000	2 077 000			2 077 000	2 077 000
11 02	Integrated Border Management Fund (IBMF) — Instrument for financial support for border management and visa	4	396 014 000	486 178 219			396 014 000	486 178 219
11 03	Integrated Border Management Fund (IBMF) — Instrument for financial support for customs control equipment	4	135 403 000	32 887 000			135 403 000	32 887 000
11 10	Decentralised agencies	4	734 270 045	725 945 045			734 270 045	725 945 045
	Title 11 — Total		1 267 764 045	1 247 087 264			1 267 764 045	1 247 087 264

CHAPTER 11 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE ‘BORDER MANAGEMENT’ CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
11 01	Support administrative expenditure of the ‘Border Management’ cluster				
11 01 01	<i>Support expenditure for the Integrated Border Management Fund — Instrument for financial support for border management and visa</i>	4	2 000 000		2 000 000
11 01 02	<i>Support expenditure for the Integrated Border Management Fund — Instrument for financial support for customs control equipment</i>	4	77 000		77 000
Chapter 11 01 — Total			2 077 000		2 077 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of an administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts, as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue, are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 11 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Integrated Border Management Fund — Instrument for financial support for border management and visa

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 000 000		2 000 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, under the instrument for financial support for border management and visa, technical assistance provided for in the relevant provisions of a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing, as part of the Integrated Border Management Fund, the instrument for financial support for border management and visa. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the instrument or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 3 2 0
------------------------	------	---------

Reference acts

See Chapter 11 02.

CHAPTER 11 02 — INTEGRATED BORDER MANAGEMENT FUND (IBMF) — INSTRUMENT FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR BORDER MANAGEMENT AND VISA

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 02	Integrated Border Management Fund (IBMF) — Instrument for financial support for border management and visa							
<i>11 02 01</i>	<i>Instrument for financial support for border management and visa</i>	4	396 014 000	92 121 429			396 014 000	92 121 429
<i>11 02 99</i>	<i>Completion of previous programmes and activities</i>							
11 02 99 01	Completion of previous actions in the field of borders, visa and IT systems (prior to 2021)	4	p.m.	394 056 790			p.m.	394 056 790
	<i>Article 11 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	394 056 790			p.m.	394 056 790
	Chapter 11 02 — Total		396 014 000	486 178 219			396 014 000	486 178 219

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the actions ensuring strong and effective European integrated border management at the external borders while safeguarding the free movement of persons within them, in full compliance with the Union's commitments on fundamental rights, thereby contributing to guaranteeing a high level of security in the Union.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts, as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue, are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing, as part of the Integrated Border Management Fund, the instrument for financial support for border management and visa (COM(2018)0473).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2018)0375).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 May 2018, amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, Regulation (EC) No 810/2009, Regulation (EU) 2017/2226, Regulation (EU) 2016/399, Regulation XX/2018 [Interoperability Regulation], and Decision 2004/512/EC and repealing Council Decision 2008/633/JHA (COM(2018) 302 final).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 September 2020, introducing a screening of third country nationals at the external borders and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) No 2017/2226, and (EU) No 2018/1240 and (EU) 2019/817 (COM(2020) 612 final).

Article 11 02 01 — Instrument for financial support for border management and visa

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
396 014 000	92 121 429			396 014 000	92 121 429

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to ensure strong and effective European integrated border management at the external borders while safeguarding the free movement of persons within them, in full compliance with the Union's commitments on fundamental rights, thereby contributing to guaranteeing a high level of security in the Union.

More specifically, the instrument for financial support for border management and visa (‘the Instrument’) should contribute to supporting effective European integrated border management at the external borders implemented by the European Border and Coast Guard as a shared responsibility of the European Border and Coast Guard Agency and of the national authorities responsible for border management, to facilitate legitimate border crossings, to prevent and detect illegal immigration and cross-border crime and to effectively manage migratory flows, as well as to supporting the common visa policy to facilitate legitimate travel and prevent migratory and security risks.

The Instrument will promote the implementation of European integrated border management defined by its components in accordance with Article 3 of Regulation (EU) 2019/1896 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2019 on the European Border and Coast Guard and repealing Regulations (EU) No 1052/2013 and (EU) 2016/1624 (OJ L 295, 14.11.2019, p. 1): border control, search and rescue during border surveillance, risk analysis, cooperation between Member States (supported and coordinated by the European Border and Coast Guard Agency). The Instrument will also promote inter-agency cooperation, cooperation with third countries, technical and operational measures within the Schengen area related to border control and designed to address illegal immigration and to counter cross-border crime better and use of state-of-the-art technology, quality control and solidarity mechanisms. Furthermore, the Instrument will contribute to the improvement of the efficiency of visa processing in terms of detecting and assessing security and irregular migration risks, as well as facilitating visa procedures for *bona fide* travellers. The Instrument will support digitalisation of visa processing with the objective of providing fast, secure and client-friendly visa procedures for the benefit of both visa applicants and consulates.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 3 2 0
------------------------	------	---------

Article 11 02 99 — Completion of previous programmes and activities

Remarks

Appropriations under this article are intended to cover payments in respect of commitments remaining to be settled from previous years.

Item 11 02 99 01 — Completion of previous actions in the field of borders, visa and IT systems (prior to 2021)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	394 056 790			p.m.	394 056 790

Remarks

revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	1 700 000	6 3 2 0
------------------------	-----------	---------

Legal basis

Protocol No 19 on the Schengen *acquis* integrated into the framework of the European Union.

Council Decision 2001/886/JHA of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EC) No 2424/2001 of 6 December 2001 on the development of the second-generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 328, 13.12.2001, p. 4).

Council Decision 2004/512/EC of 8 June 2004 establishing the Visa Information System (VIS) (OJ L 213, 15.6.2004, p. 5).

Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006, on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 4).

Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 2006 regarding access to the Second Generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) by the services in the Member States responsible for issuing vehicle registration certificates (OJ L 381, 28.12.2006, p. 1).

Council Decision 2007/533/JHA of 12 June 2007 on the establishment, operation and use of the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 205, 7.8.2007, p. 63).

Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 May 2007 establishing the External Borders Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the General programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ (OJ L 144, 6.6.2007, p. 22).

Regulation (EC) No 767/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 July 2008 concerning the Visa Information System (VIS) and the exchange of data between Member States on short-stay visas (VIS Regulation) (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 60).

Council Decision 2008/633/JHA of 23 June 2008 concerning access for consultation of the Visa Information System (VIS) by designated authorities of Member States and by Europol for the purposes of the prevention, detection and investigation of terrorist offences and of other serious criminal offences (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 129).

Regulation (EC) No 810/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 establishing a Community Code on Visas (Visa Code) (OJ L 243, 15.9.2009, p. 1).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1272/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 21).

Council Regulation (EU) No 1273/2012 of 20 December 2012 on migration from the Schengen Information System (SIS 1+) to the second generation Schengen Information System (SIS II) (OJ L 359, 29.12.2012, p. 32).

Tasks resulting from the specific powers assigned directly to the Commission by Article 31 of the Act of Accession of Croatia.

Council Regulation (EU) No 1053/2013 of 7 October 2013 establishing an evaluation and monitoring mechanism to verify the application of the Schengen *acquis* and repealing the Decision of the Executive Committee of 16 September 1998 setting up a Standing Committee on the evaluation and implementation of Schengen (OJ L 295, 6.11.2013, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) No 514/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 laying down general provisions on the Asylum, Migration and Integration Fund and on the instrument for financial support for police cooperation, preventing and combating crime, and crisis management (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 112).

Regulation (EU) No 515/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 establishing, as part of the Internal Security Fund, the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa and repealing Decision No 574/2007/EC (OJ L 150, 20.5.2014, p. 143).

Regulation (EU) 2017/2226 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2017 establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third-country nationals crossing the external borders of the Member States and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes, and amending the Convention implementing the Schengen Agreement and Regulations (EC) No 767/2008 and (EU) No 1077/2011 (OJ L 327, 9.12.2017, p. 20).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 September 2018 establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) and amending Regulations (EU) No 1077/2011, (EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2016/1624 and (EU) 2017/2226 (OJ L 236, 19.9.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1726 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 November 2018 on the European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice (eu-LISA), and amending Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 and Council Decision 2007/533/JHA and repealing Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (OJ L 295, 21.11.2018, p. 99).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1860 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the use of the Schengen Information System for the return of illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of border checks, and amending the Convention implementing the Schengen Agreement, and amending and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 14).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1862 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of police cooperation and judicial cooperation in criminal matters, amending and repealing Council Decision 2007/533/JHA, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Decision 2010/261/EU (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 56).

Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of borders and visa and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2017/2226, (EU) 2018/1240, (EU) 2018/1726 and (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decisions 2004/512/EC and 2008/633/JHA (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of police and judicial cooperation, asylum and migration and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1726, (EU) 2018/1862 and (EU) 2019/816 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 85).

Regulation (EU) 2019/1240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2019 on the creation of a European network of immigration liaison officers (OJ L 198, 25.7.2019, p. 88).

Regulation (EU) 2019/1896 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2019 on the European Border and Coast Guard and repealing Regulations (EU) No 1052/2013 and (EU) 2016/1624 (OJ L 295, 14.11.2019, p. 1).

Reference acts

Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament of 6 April 2005 establishing a framework programme on Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows for the period 2007-2013 (COM(2005)0123).

Commission Decision 2007/599/EC of 27 August 2007 implementing Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the adoption of strategic guidelines for 2007 to 2013 (OJ L 233, 5.9.2007, p. 3).

Commission Decision 2008/456/EC of 5 March 2008 laying down rules for the implementation of Decision No 574/2007/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the External Border Fund for the period 2007 to 2013 as part of the general programme ‘Solidarity and Management of Migration Flows’ as regards Member States’ management and control systems, the rules for administrative and financial management and the eligibility of expenditure on projects co-financed by the Fund (OJ L 167, 27.6.2008, p. 1).

Agreement between the European Union and the Principality of Liechtenstein on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016 (OJ L 7, 12.1.2017, p. 4).

Agreement between the European Union and the Kingdom of Norway on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 8 December 2016 (OJ L 75, 21.3.2017, p. 3).

Agreement between the European Union and Iceland on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund, for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 2 March 2018 (OJ L 72, 15.3.2018, p. 3).

Agreement between the European Union and the Swiss Confederation on supplementary rules in relation to the instrument for financial support for external borders and visa, as part of the Internal Security Fund, for the period 2014 to 2020, signed on 15 March 2018 (OJ L 165, 2.7.2018, p. 3).

CHAPTER 11 10 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
11 10	Decentralised agencies							
11 10 01	European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)	4	505 949 620	505 949 620			505 949 620	505 949 620
11 10 02	European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice ('eu-LISA')	4	228 320 425	219 995 425			228 320 425	219 995 425
Chapter 11 10 — Total			734 270 045	725 945 045			734 270 045	725 945 045

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the decentralised agencies' staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and, where applicable, operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The establishment plans of the agencies are set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The agencies must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/715 of 18 December 2018 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies set up under the TFEU and Euratom Treaty and referred to in Article 70 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 122, 10.5.2019, p. 1) and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts, as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue, are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 11 10 01 — European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
505 949 620	505 949 620			505 949 620	505 949 620

Remarks

The European Border and Coast Guard Agency (Frontex) promotes, coordinates and develops European border management in line with the Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union and the concept of integrated border management. Frontex's main tasks are to coordinate cooperation between Member States in external border management, assist Member States in training of national border guards, carry out risk analyses and follow research relevant for the control and surveillance of external borders. Furthermore, Frontex helps Member States requiring technical and operational assistance at external borders and provides Member States with the necessary support in organising joint return operations.

Total Union contribution	514 156 883
<i>of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus</i>	8 207 263
Amount entered in the budget	505 949 620

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	8 207 263	6 6 2 0
------------------------	-----------	---------

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) No 656/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing rules for the surveillance of the external sea borders in the context of the operational cooperation coordinated by European Agency for the Management of Operational Cooperation at the External Borders of the Member States of the European Union (OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 93).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 September 2018 establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) and amending Regulations (EU) No 1077/2011, (EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2016/1624 and (EU) 2017/2226 (OJ L 236, 19.9.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of borders and visa and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2017/2226, (EU) 2018/1240, (EU) 2018/1726 and (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decisions 2004/512/EC and 2008/633/JHA (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of police and judicial cooperation, asylum and migration and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1726, (EU) 2018/1862 and (EU) 2019/816 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 85).

Regulation (EU) 2019/1896 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2019 on the European Border and Coast Guard and repealing Regulations (EU) No 1052/2013 and (EU) 2016/1624 (OJ L 295, 14.11.2019, p. 1).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 May 2018, amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, Regulation (EC) No 810/2009, Regulation (EU) 2017/2226, Regulation (EU) 2016/399, Regulation XX/2018 [*Interoperability Regulation*], and Decision 2004/512/EC and repealing Council Decision 2008/633/JHA (COM(2018) 302 final).

Article 11 10 02 — European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice ('eu-LISA')

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
228 320 425	219 995 425			228 320 425	219 995 425

Remarks

The European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice ('eu-LISA') provides a long-term solution for the operational management of large-scale IT systems, which are essential instruments in the implementation of the asylum, border management and migration policies of the Union. It manages large-scale integrated IT systems that maintain internal security in the Schengen countries, enables Schengen countries to exchange visa data, and determines which Member State is responsible for examining a particular asylum application. eu-LISA also plays a key role in the implementation of ETIAS.

Total Union contribution	229 978 000
of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus	1 657 575
Amount entered in the budget	228 320 425

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	1 657 575	6 6 2 0
------------------------	-----------	---------

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2017/2226 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2017 establishing an Entry/Exit System (EES) to register entry and exit data and refusal of entry data of third-country nationals crossing the external borders of the Member States and determining the conditions for access to the EES for law enforcement purposes, and amending the Convention implementing the Schengen Agreement and Regulations (EC) No 767/2008 and (EU) No 1077/2011 (OJ L 327, 9.12.2017, p. 20).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1240 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 September 2018 establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) and amending Regulations (EU) No 1077/2011, (EU) No 515/2014, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2016/1624 and (EU) 2017/2226 (OJ L 236, 19.9.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1241 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 September 2018 amending Regulation (EU) 2016/794 for the purpose of establishing a European Travel Information and Authorisation System (ETIAS) (OJ L 236, 19.9.2018, p. 72).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1726 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 November 2018 on the European Union Agency for the Operational Management of Large-Scale IT Systems in the Area of Freedom, Security and Justice (eu-LISA), and amending Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 and Council Decision 2007/533/JHA and repealing Regulation (EU) No 1077/2011 (OJ L 295, 21.11.2018, p. 99).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1860 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the use of the Schengen Information System for the return of illegally staying third-country nationals (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of border checks, and amending the Convention implementing the Schengen Agreement, and amending and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1987/2006 (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 14).

Regulation (EU) 2018/1862 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 November 2018 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of police cooperation and judicial cooperation in criminal matters, amending and repealing Council Decision 2007/533/JHA, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1986/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Decision 2010/261/EU (OJ L 312, 7.12.2018, p. 56).

Regulation (EU) 2019/816 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2019 establishing a centralised system for the identification of Member States holding conviction information on third-country nationals and stateless persons (ECRIS-TCN) to supplement the European Criminal Records Information System and amending Regulation (EU) 2018/1726 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of borders and visa and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2017/2226, (EU) 2018/1240, (EU) 2018/1726 and (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decisions 2004/512/EC and 2008/633/JHA (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of police and judicial cooperation, asylum and migration and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1726, (EU) 2018/1862 and (EU) 2019/816 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 85).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on asylum and migration management and amending Council Directive (EC) 2003/109 and the proposed Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Asylum and Migration Fund] (COM(2020)0610)

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the establishment of ‘Eurodac’ for the comparison of biometric data for the effective application of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Regulation on Asylum and Migration Management] and of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [Resettlement Regulation], for identifying an illegally staying third-country national or stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States’ law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1240 and (EU) 2019/818 (COM(2020)0614).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, Regulation (EC) No 810/2009, Regulation (EU) 2017/2226, Regulation (EU) 2016/399, Regulation XX/2018 [Interoperability Regulation], and Decision 2004/512/EC and repealing Council Decision 2008/633/JHA (COM(2018)0302).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 2 December 2020, on a computerised system for communication in cross-border civil and criminal proceedings (e-CODEX system), and amending Regulation (EU) 2018/1726 (COM(2020) 712 final).

Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 9 December 2020, amending Regulation (EU) 2018/1862 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of police cooperation and judicial cooperation in criminal matters as regards the entry of alerts by Europol (COM(2020) 791 final).

TITLE 12 — SECURITY

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Security" cluster	5	3 765 000	3 765 000			3 765 000	3 765 000
12 02	Internal Security Fund (ISF)	5	174 143 000	179 082 000			174 143 000	179 082 000
12 03	Nuclear decommissioning for Lithuania	5	72 500 000	50 000 000			72 500 000	50 000 000
12 04	Nuclear Safety and decommissioning, including for Bulgaria and Slovakia	5	66 940 000	76 090 000			66 940 000	76 090 000
12 10	Decentralised agencies	5	197 614 243	197 614 243			197 614 243	197 614 243
12 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	5	21 539 000	20 839 000			21 539 000	20 839 000
	Title 12 — Total		536 501 243	527 390 243			536 501 243	527 390 243

CHAPTER 12 01 — SUPPORT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE "SECURITY" CLUSTER

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
12 01	Support administrative expenditure of the "Security" cluster				
<i>12 01 01</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the Internal Security Fund</i>	5	1 500 000		1 500 000
<i>12 01 02</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the nuclear decommissioning for Lithuania</i>	5	p.m.		p.m.
<i>12 01 03</i>	<i>Support expenditure for the nuclear safety and decommissioning, including for Bulgaria and Slovakia</i>	5	2 265 000		2 265 000
	Chapter 12 01 — Total		3 765 000		3 765 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover expenditure of administrative nature (studies, meetings of experts, information and publications, etc.) directly linked to the achievement of the objectives of the programmes or measures coming under this cluster, and any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 12 01 01 — Support expenditure for the Internal Security Fund

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1 500 000		1 500 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover, under the Internal Security Fund, technical assistance provided for in the relevant provisions of a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Internal Security Fund. It may cover expenditure on studies, meetings of experts, information and publications directly linked to the achievement of the objective of the fund or measures coming under this article, plus any other expenditure on technical and administrative assistance not involving public authority tasks outsourced by the Commission under ad hoc service contracts.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 4 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Legal basis

See Chapter 12 02.

CHAPTER 12 02 — INTERNAL SECURITY FUND (ISF)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 02	Internal Security Fund (ISF)							
12 02 01	Internal Security Fund (ISF)	5	174 143 000	33 682 000			174 143 000	33 682 000
12 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
12 02 99 01	Completion of previous actions in the areas of security and drugs policy (prior to 2021)	5	p.m.	145 400 000			p.m.	145 400 000
	<i>Article 12 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	145 400 000			p.m.	145 400 000
	Chapter 12 02 — Total		174 143 000	179 082 000			174 143 000	179 082 000

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover actions that contribute to ensuring a high level of security in the Union, in particular by tackling terrorism and radicalisation, serious and organised crime and cybercrime and by assisting and protecting victims of crime.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Internal Security Fund (COM(2018)0472).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down common provisions on the European Regional Development Fund, the European Social Fund Plus, the Cohesion Fund, and the European Maritime and Fisheries Fund and financial rules for those and for the Asylum and Migration Fund, the Internal Security Fund and the Border Management and Visa Instrument (COM(2018)0375).

Proposal for a directive of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 December 2020, on the resilience of critical entities (COM(2020) 829 final).

Article 12 02 01 — Internal Security Fund (ISF)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
174 143 000	33 682 000			174 143 000	33 682 000

Remarks

This appropriation is intended contribute to ensuring a high level of security in the Union, in particular by tackling terrorism and radicalisation, serious and organised crime and cybercrime and by assisting and protecting victims of crime.

In particular, the Internal Security Fund (ISF) aims to increase the exchange of information among and within the Union law enforcement and other competent authorities and other relevant Union bodies as well as with third countries and international organisations; to intensify cross-border joint operations among and within the Union law enforcement and other competent authorities in relation to serious and organised crime with a cross-border dimension; and to support effort at strengthening the capabilities in relation to combatting and preventing crime including terrorism in particular through increased cooperation between public authorities, civil society and private partners across the Member States.

The ISF should in particular support police and judicial cooperation and prevention in the fields of serious and organised crime, illicit arms trafficking, corruption, money laundering, drug trafficking, environmental crime, exchange of and access to information, terrorism, trafficking in human beings, exploitation of illegal immigration, child sexual exploitation, distribution of child abuse images and child pornography, and cybercrime. The ISF should also support the protection of people, public spaces and critical infrastructure against security-related incidents and the effective management of security-related risks and crises, including through the development of common policies (strategies, policy cycles, programmes and action plans), legislation and practical cooperation.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 4 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

CHAPTER 12 10 — DECENTRALISED AGENCIES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
12 10	Decentralised agencies							
<i>12 10 01</i>	<i>European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol)</i>	5	170 600 706	170 600 706			170 600 706	170 600 706
<i>12 10 02</i>	<i>European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)</i>	5	10 419 804	10 419 804			10 419 804	10 419 804
<i>12 10 03</i>	<i>European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)</i>	5	16 593 733	16 593 733			16 593 733	16 593 733
	Chapter 12 10 — Total		197 614 243	197 614 243			197 614 243	197 614 243

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover the decentralised agencies' staff and administrative expenditure (Titles 1 and 2) and, where applicable, operational expenditure relating to the work programme (Title 3).

The establishment plans of the agencies are set out in Annex 'Staff' to this section.

The agencies must inform the European Parliament and the Council about transfers of appropriations between operational and administrative expenditure.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, amounts repaid in accordance with Article 17 of Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) 2019/715 of 18 December 2018 on the framework financial regulation for the bodies set up under the TFEU and Euratom Treaty and referred to in Article 70 of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council (OJ L 122, 10.5.2019, p. 1) and any other assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Article 12 10 01 — European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
170 600 706	170 600 706			170 600 706	170 600 706

Remarks

The European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol) is the Union's law enforcement agency, whose remit is to help make Europe safer by assisting law enforcement authorities in Member States. Europol offers support for law enforcement operations on the ground, is a hub for information on criminal activities as well as a centre of law enforcement expertise.

Total Union contribution	172 964 254
of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus	2 363 548
Amount entered in the budget	170 600 706

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	2 363 548.	6 6 2 0
------------------------	------------	---------

Legal basis

Council Decision 2008/633/JHA of 23 June 2008 concerning access for consultation of the Visa Information System (VIS) by designated authorities of Member States and by Europol for the purposes of the prevention, detection and investigation of terrorist offences and of other serious criminal offences (OJ L 218, 13.8.2008, p. 129).

Regulation (EU) 2016/794 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2016 on the European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Cooperation (Europol) and replacing and repealing Council Decisions 2009/371/JHA, 2009/934/JHA, 2009/935/JHA, 2009/936/JHA and 2009/968/JHA (OJ L 135, 24.5.2016, p. 53).

Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of borders and visa and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2017/2226, (EU) 2018/1240, (EU) 2018/1726 and (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decisions 2004/512/EC and 2008/633/JHA (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of police and judicial cooperation, asylum and migration and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1726, (EU) 2018/1862 and (EU) 2019/816 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 85).

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and the Council, submitted by the Commission on 16 May 2018, amending Regulation (EC) No 767/2008, Regulation (EC) No 810/2009, Regulation (EU) 2017/2226, Regulation (EU) 2016/399, Regulation XX/2018 [Interoperability Regulation], and Decision 2004/512/EC and repealing Council Decision 2008/633/JHA (COM(2018) 302 final).

Amended proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 23 September 2020, on the establishment of 'Eurodac' for the comparison of biometric data for the effective application of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [*Regulation on Asylum and Migration Management*] and of Regulation (EU) XXX/XXX [*Resettlement Regulation*], for identifying an illegally staying third-country national or stateless person and on requests for the comparison with Eurodac data by Member States' law enforcement authorities and Europol for law enforcement purposes and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1240 and (EU) 2019/818 (COM(2020) 614 final).

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 19 December 2020, amending Regulation (EU) 2018/1862 on the establishment, operation and use of the Schengen Information System (SIS) in the field of police cooperation and judicial cooperation in criminal matters as regards the entry of alerts by Europol (COM(2020) 791 final).

Article 12 10 02 — European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
10 419 804	10 419 804			10 419 804	10 419 804

Remarks

The European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL) is an agency of the Union dedicated to develop, implement and coordinate training for law enforcement officials. CEPOL contributes to a safer Europe by facilitating cooperation and knowledge sharing among law enforcement officials of the Member States, and to some extent from third countries, on issues stemming from Union priorities in the field of security; in particular, from the EU Policy Cycle on serious and organised crime. CEPOL brings together a network of training institutes for law enforcement officials in Member States and supports them in providing frontline training on security priorities, law enforcement cooperation and information exchange. CEPOL also works with Union bodies, international organisations and third countries to ensure that the most serious security threats are tackled with a collective response.

Total Union contribution	10 632 382
<i>of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus</i>	212 578
Amount entered in the budget	10 419 804

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	212 578	6 6 2 0
------------------------	---------	---------

Legal basis

Regulation (EU) 2015/2219 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on the European Union Agency for Law Enforcement Training (CEPOL) and replacing and repealing Council Decision 2005/681/JHA (OJ L 319, 4.12.2015, p. 1).

Regulation (EU) 2019/817 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of borders and visa and amending Regulations (EC) No 767/2008, (EU) 2016/399, (EU) 2017/2226, (EU) 2018/1240, (EU) 2018/1726 and (EU) 2018/1861 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Decisions 2004/512/EC and 2008/633/JHA (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 27).

Regulation (EU) 2019/818 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2019 on establishing a framework for interoperability between EU information systems in the field of police and judicial cooperation, asylum and migration and amending Regulations (EU) 2018/1726, (EU) 2018/1862 and (EU) 2019/816 (OJ L 135, 22.5.2019, p. 85).

Article 12 10 03 — European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 593 733	16 593 733			16 593 733	16 593 733

Remarks

The European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (EMCDDA) provides the Union and Member States with a factual overview of European drug problems and a solid evidence base to support the drugs debate. Today it offers policymakers the data they need for drawing up informed drug laws and strategies. It also helps professionals and practitioners working in the field pinpoint best practice and new areas of research. While the EMCDDA is primarily European in focus, it also works with partners in other world regions, exchanging information and expertise. Collaboration with European and international organisations in the drugs field is also central to its work as a means of enhancing understanding of the global drugs phenomenon.

Total Union contribution	16 614 372
<i>of which amount coming from the recovery of surplus</i>	20 639
Amount entered in the budget	16 593 733

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	20 639	6 620
------------------------	--------	-------

Legal basis

Regulation (EC) No 1920/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 on the European Monitoring Centre for Drugs and Drug Addiction (recast) (OJ L 376, 27.12.2006, p. 1).

TITLE 14 — EXTERNAL ACTION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 01	Support administrative expenditure of the 'External Action' cluster	6	341 754 224	341 754 224			341 754 224	341 754 224
14 02	Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument (NDICI)	6	11 744 125 623	6 187 424 534	160 000	40 000	11 744 285 623	6 187 464 534
14 03	Humanitarian Aid	6	1 491 512 450	1 888 615 000			1 491 512 450	1 888 615 000
14 04	Common Foreign and Security Policy	6	351 327 000	328 068 070			351 327 000	328 068 070
14 05	Overseas countries and territories	6	65 670 651	32 098 369			65 670 651	32 098 369
14 06	European Instrument for Nuclear Safety (EINS)	6	36 115 200	31 000 000			36 115 200	31 000 000
14 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	6	165 252 583	119 643 086			165 252 583	119 643 086
	Title 14 — Total		14 195 757 731	8 928 603 283	160 000	40 000	14 195 917 731	8 928 643 283

CHAPTER 14 02 — NEIGHBOURHOOD, DEVELOPMENT AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION INSTRUMENT (NDICI)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 02	Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument (NDICI)							
14 02 01	Geographic programmes							
14 02 01 10	Southern neighbourhood	6	1 470 187 766	153 274 953			1 470 187 766	153 274 953
14 02 01 11	Eastern neighbourhood	6	730 004 692	p.m.			730 004 692	p.m.
14 02 01 12	Neighbourhood — Territorial and cross-border cooperation and supporting measures	6	87 470 000	6 247 548			87 470 000	6 247 548
14 02 01 20	West Africa	6	1 570 844 222	36 288 430	-206 429 300		1 364 414 922	36 288 430
14 02 01 21	East and Central Africa	6	1 135 550 040	26 232 600	-149 226 000		986 324 040	26 232 600
14 02 01 22	Southern Africa and Indian Ocean	6	1 078 772 538	24 920 970	-141 764 700		937 007 838	24 920 970
14 02 01 30	Middle East and Central Asia	6	449 537 010	p.m.	-60 046 350		389 490 660	p.m.
14 02 01 31	South and East Asia	6	521 029 643	p.m.	-69 595 890		451 433 753	p.m.
14 02 01 32	The Pacific	6	112 655 058	p.m.	-15 047 760		97 607 298	p.m.
14 02 01 40	The Americas	6	254 243 790	p.m.	-33 981 430		220 262 360	p.m.
14 02 01 41	The Caribbean	6	178 880 214	p.m.	-23 908 570		154 971 644	p.m.
14 02 01 50	Erasmus+ — NDICI contribution	6	20 000 000	4 302 000			20 000 000	4 302 000
14 02 01 60	European Development Fund — ACP Investment Facility reflows	6	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
14 02 01 70	NDICI — Provisioning of the common provisioning fund	6	1 318 306 110	28 228 584	700 000 000		2 018 306 110	28 228 584
	<i>Article 14 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		8 927 481 083	279 495 085			8 927 481 083	279 495 085

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
14 02 02	Thematic programmes							
14 02 02 10	Election observation missions — Human Rights and Democracy	6	50 297 224	23 717 000			50 297 224	23 717 000
14 02 02 11	Fundamental rights and freedoms — Human Rights and Democracy	6	150 891 672	10 781 000			150 891 672	10 781 000
14 02 02 20	Civil Society Organisations	6	201 188 896	2 156 000			201 188 896	2 156 000
14 02 02 30	Stability and Peace	6	134 125 930	32 342 000			134 125 930	32 342 000
14 02 02 40	People — Global Challenges	6	132 784 671	5 336 430	160 000	40 000	132 944 671	5 376 430
14 02 02 41	Planet — Global Challenges	6	128 760 893	5 174 720			128 760 893	5 174 720
14 02 02 42	Prosperity — Global Challenges	6	108 642 004	4 366 170			108 642 004	4 366 170
14 02 02 43	Partnerships — Global Challenges	6	32 190 223	1 293 680			32 190 223	1 293 680
	<i>Article 14 02 02 — Subtotal</i>		938 881 513	85 167 000	160 000	40 000	939 041 513	85 207 000
14 02 03	Rapid response actions							
14 02 03 10	Crisis response	6	261 039 460	128 074 000			261 039 460	128 074 000
14 02 03 20	Resilience	6	159 524 114	22 235 000			159 524 114	22 235 000
14 02 03 30	Foreign policy needs	6	49 291 517	12 090 000			49 291 517	12 090 000
	<i>Article 14 02 03 — Subtotal</i>		469 855 091	162 399 000			469 855 091	162 399 000
14 02 04	Emerging challenges and priorities cushion	6	1 407 907 936	264 126 000			1 407 907 936	264 126 000
14 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
14 02 99 01	Completion of previous actions in the area of European Neighbourhood Policy and relations with Russia (prior to 2021)	6	p.m.	2 386 617 319			p.m.	2 386 617 319
14 02 99 02	Completion of previous development cooperation instruments (prior to 2021)	6	p.m.	2 501 419 000			p.m.	2 501 419 000
14 02 99 03	Completion of relations with third countries under the Partnership Instrument and the financing instrument for cooperation with industrialised countries (prior to 2021)	6	p.m.	133 201 130			p.m.	133 201 130
14 02 99 04	Completion of the European Instrument for Democracy and Human Rights and previous actions in the field of election observation missions (prior to 2021)	6	p.m.	133 000 000			p.m.	133 000 000
14 02 99 05	Completion of previous actions in the field of global threats to security, crisis response and preparedness (prior to 2021)	6	p.m.	242 000 000			p.m.	242 000 000
	<i>Article 14 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	5 396 237 449			p.m.	5 396 237 449
	Chapter 14 02 — Total		11 744 125 623	6 187 424 534	160 000	40 000	11 744 285 623	6 187 464 534

Remarks

Appropriations under this chapter are intended to cover operational expenditure related to actions carried out under a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument (NDICI) whose general objective is to uphold and promote the Union's values and interests worldwide in order to pursue the objectives and principles of the Union's external action, as laid down in Article 3(5) and Articles 8 and 21 TEU.

In accordance with that general objective, the specific objectives of the NDICI are the following:

- (a) to support and foster dialogue and cooperation with third countries and regions in the Neighbourhood, in Sub-Saharan Africa, in Asia and the Pacific, and in the Americas and the Caribbean;
- (b) at global level, to consolidate and support democracy, rule of law and human rights, support civil society organisations, further stability and peace and address other global challenges including migration and mobility;
- (c) to respond rapidly to: situations of crisis, instability and conflict; resilience challenges and linking of humanitarian aid and development action; and foreign policy needs and priorities.

At least 92% of the expenditure from the NDICI shall fulfil the criteria for official development assistance, established by the Development Assistance Committee of the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development.

Moreover, actions under the NDICI are expected to contribute 25 % of its overall financial envelope to climate objectives and 10 % to addressing the root causes of irregular migration and forced displacement and to supporting migration management and governance.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, contributions received from third countries (EFTA States pursuant to the Agreement on the European Economic Area, candidate countries and, if applicable, the Western Balkan potential candidates, or other countries) for participating in Union programmes, and any other assigned revenue, entered in the statement of revenue give rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this Chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Reference acts

Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council, submitted by the Commission on 14 June 2018, establishing the Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument (COM(2018) 460).

Article 14 02 01 — Geographic programmes

Remarks

Geographic programmes may cover all third countries, except for candidates and potential candidates as defined in a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Instrument for Pre-accession Assistance (IPA III) and overseas countries and territories as defined in a Council Decision on the association of the overseas countries and territories with the European Union including relations between the European Union on the one hand, and Greenland and the Kingdom of Denmark on the other. Geographic programmes in the Neighbourhood area may cover any country specified in a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing the Neighbourhood, Development and International Cooperation Instrument. In order to attain the objectives laid down in that Regulation, geographic programmes shall be implemented through country and multi-country programmes based on the following areas of cooperation:

- good governance, democracy, rule of law and human rights,
- poverty eradication, fight against inequalities and human development,
- migration and mobility,
- environment and climate change,
- inclusive and sustainable economic growth and decent employment,
- security, stability and peace,
- partnership.

Item 14 02 01 20 — West Africa

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 570 844 222	36 288 430	-206 429 300		1 364 414 922	36 288 430

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the West Africa in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

The countries included in West Africa are the following: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cabo Verde, Chad, Côte d'Ivoire, Ghana, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, The Gambia, Togo.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 21 — East and Central Africa

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 135 550 040	26 232 600	-149 226 000		986 324 040	26 232 600

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the East and Central Africa in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI. The countries included in East and Central Africa are the following: Burundi, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Congo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Kenya, Rwanda, São Tomé and Príncipe, Somalia, South Sudan, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 22 — Southern Africa and Indian Ocean

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 078 772 538	24 920 970	-141 764 700		937 007 838	24 920 970

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the Southern Africa and Indian Ocean in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI. The countries included in Southern Africa and Indian Ocean are: Angola, Botswana, Comoros, Eswatini, Lesotho, Madagascar, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique, Namibia, Seychelles, South Africa, Zambia, Zimbabwe.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 30 — Middle East and Central Asia

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
449 537 010	p.m.	-60 046 350		389 490 660	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in Middle East and Central Asia in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 31 — South and East Asia

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
521 029 643	p.m.	-69 595 890		451 433 753	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in South and East Asia in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 32 — The Pacific

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
112 655 058	p.m.	-15 047 760		97 607 298	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the Pacific in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 40 — The Americas

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
254 243 790	p.m.	-33 981 430		220 262 360	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the Americas in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 41 — The Caribbean

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
178 880 214	p.m.	-23 908 570		154 971 644	p.m.

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions in the Caribbean in the areas of cooperation specified in the NDICI.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	p.m.	6 5 0 0
------------------------	------	---------

Item 14 02 01 70 — NDICI — Provisioning of the common provisioning fund

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
1 318 306 110	28 228 584	700 000 000		2 018 306 110	28 228 584

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to provide the financial resources for the provisioning of the common provisioning fund, for budgetary guarantees and financial assistance in the regions covered by the NDICI. Assigned revenue may give rise to additional appropriations, also under budgetary guarantees from previous MFFs.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1), and in particular Title X thereof.

Article 14 02 02 — Thematic programmes

Remarks

In order to attain the objectives laid down in the NDICI, thematic programmes shall encompass actions linked to the pursuit of the Sustainable Development Goals at global level in the following areas of intervention:

- Human Rights and Democracy,
- Civil Society Organisation,
- Stability and Peace,
- Global Challenges.

Item 14 02 02 40 — People — Global Challenges

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
132 784 671	5 336 430	160 000	40 000	132 944 671	5 376 430

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover actions of the Global Challenges thematic programmes, corresponding to the areas of interventions specified in the NDICI, including the following: health, education, gender equality and women's and girls' empowerment, children and youth, migration and forced displacement, decent work, social protection and inequality, culture.

TITLE 16 — EXPENDITURE OUTSIDE THE ANNUAL CEILINGS SET OUT IN THE MULTIANNUAL FINANCIAL FRAMEWORK

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 01	Support administrative expenditure outside the annual ceilings set out in the Multiannual Financial Framework		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
16 02	Mobilisation of solidarity mechanisms (Special instruments)	S	50 000 000	70 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	117 981 598
16 03	Support innovation in low-carbon technologies and processes under the Emission Trading System (ETS)	O	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 04	European Union guarantee for borrowing and lending operations for Member States	O	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
16 05	Other expenditure	O	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Title 16 — Total		50 000 000	70 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	117 981 598

CHAPTER 16 02 — MOBILISATION OF SOLIDARITY MECHANISMS (SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
16 02	Mobilisation of solidarity mechanisms (Special instruments)							
16 02 01	European Union Solidarity Fund (EUSF)							
16 02 01 01	Assistance to Member States in relation to events eligible under the European Union Solidarity Fund (EUSF)	S	50 000 000	50 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	97 981 598
16 02 01 02	Assistance to countries negotiating for accession in relation to events eligible under the European Union Solidarity Fund (EUSF)	S	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 16 02 01 — Subtotal</i>		50 000 000	50 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	97 981 598
16 02 02	European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)	S	p.m.	20 000 000			p.m.	20 000 000
16 02 03	Brexit Adjustment Reserve (BAR)	S	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
16 02 99	Completion of previous programmes and activities							
16 02 99 01	Completion of the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (prior to 2021)	S	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Article 16 02 99 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Chapter 16 02 — Total		50 000 000	70 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	117 981 598

Remarks

This Chapter is intended to enter appropriations resulting from the mobilisation of the European Union Solidarity Fund, the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund and the Brexit Adjustment Reserve, all special instruments foreseen in the Council Regulation laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2021-2027.

In accordance with Articles 21, 22 and 24 of the Financial Regulation, any assigned revenue entered in the statement of revenue gives rise to the provision of corresponding appropriations and to implementation under this Chapter.

The related estimated amounts as well as the corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue are indicated, wherever possible, in the relevant budget lines.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2020/2093 of 17 December 2020 laying down the multiannual financial framework for the years 2021 to 2027 (OJ L 433I, 22.12.2020, p. 11).

Interinstitutional Agreement of 16 December 2020 between the European Parliament, the Council of the European Union and the European Commission on budgetary discipline, on cooperation in budgetary matters and on sound financial management, as well as on new own resources, including a roadmap towards the introduction of new own resources (OJ L 433I, 22.12.2020, p. 28).

Article 16 02 01 — European Union Solidarity Fund (EUSF)

Remarks

This Article is intended to enter appropriations resulting from the mobilisation of the European Union Solidarity Fund in the event of major or regional disasters, as well as of a major public health emergency, in the Member States and in countries involved in accession negotiations with the Union in accordance with Council Regulation (EC) No 2012/2002.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 2012/2002 of 11 November 2002 establishing the European Union Solidarity Fund (OJ L 311, 14.11.2002, p. 3).

Item 16 02 01 01 — Assistance to Member States in relation to events eligible under the European Union Solidarity Fund (EUSF)

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
50 000 000	50 000 000	47 981 598	47 981 598	97 981 598	97 981 598

Remarks

This Item is intended to enter appropriations resulting from the mobilisation of the European Union Solidarity Fund for eligible events when occurring in the Member States. The amount proposed by the Commission to be entered in the Draft Budget corresponds to the maximum amount of advance payments in accordance with Article 4a, paragraph 4 of Council Regulation (EC) 2012/2002.

CHAPTER 16 04 — EUROPEAN UNION GUARANTEE FOR BORROWING AND LENDING OPERATIONS FOR MEMBER STATES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
16 04	European Union guarantee for borrowing and lending operations for Member States				
16 04 01	Balance-of-payments support				
16 04 01 01	European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for balance-of-payments support	O	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 16 04 01 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
16 04 02	Euratom borrowings				
16 04 02 01	Guarantee for Euratom borrowings	O	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 16 04 02 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
16 04 03	European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism (EFSM)				
16 04 03 01	European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism (EFSM)	O	p.m.		p.m.
16 04 03 02	Enforced budgetary surveillance proceeds to be transferred to the European Financial Stabilisation Mechanism (EFSM)	O	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 16 04 03 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
16 04 04	European instrument for temporary support to mitigate unemployment risks in an emergency (SURE)				
16 04 04 01	European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under SURE	O	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 16 04 04 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
16 04 05	European Union Recovery Instrument (EURI)				
16 04 05 01	European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the EURI	O	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 16 04 05 — Subtotal</i>		p.m.		p.m.
	Chapter 16 04 — Total		p.m.		p.m.

Remarks

The budget lines included in this chapter mainly constitute the structure for the various guarantees provided by the Union in the framework of assistance instruments or mechanisms to Member States. They will enable the Commission to service the debt should one of them default.

In order to honour its obligations, the Commission may draw on its cash resources to service the debt provisionally. In this case, Article 14 of Council Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 609/2014 of 26 May 2014 on the methods and procedure for making available the traditional, VAT and GNI-based own resources and on the measures to meet cash requirements (OJ L 168, 7.6.2014, p. 39) applies.

A specific annex in this section gives a summary of borrowing-and-lending operations guaranteed by the general budget, including debt management, in respect of capital and interest.

Article 16 04 05 — European Union Recovery Instrument (EURI)

Item 16 04 05 01 — European Union guarantee for Union borrowings for financial assistance under the EURI

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
p.m.		p.m.

Remarks

New item

The European Union Recovery Instrument (EURI) will provide funding for the different policies covered by the EU Recovery Plan. In particular, it will mobilise new funding on behalf of Member States and provide support in the form of grants and loans to implement Member State recovery and resilience plans under the Recovery and Resilience Support Facility, provide new investment support under existing and proposed budgetary guarantees (EFSI/InvestEU Fund) and enhanced support to key economic sectors hit by the crisis through emergency cohesion and health policy. This item will enable the Commission, if necessary, to service the debt should a debtor default on a loan granted under this guarantee.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EU) 2020/2094 of 14 December 2020 establishing a European Union Recovery Instrument to support the recovery in the aftermath of the COVID-19 crisis (OJ L 4331, 22.12.2020, p. 23).

Regulation (EU) 2021/241 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 February 2021 establishing the Recovery and Resilience Facility (OJ L 57, 18.2.2021, p. 17).

TITLE 20 — ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE OF THE EUROPEAN COMMISSION

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
20 01	Members, officials and temporary staff	7	2 395 527 000	2 395 527 000	406 337	406 337	2 395 933 337	2 395 933 337
20 02	Other staff and expenditure relating to persons	7	284 312 767	284 312 767			284 312 767	284 312 767
20 03	Administrative operating expenditure		839 707 073	839 707 073	-406 337	-406 337	839 300 736	839 300 736
20 04	Information and communication technology related expenditure	7	204 636 396	204 636 396			204 636 396	204 636 396
20 10	Decentralised agencies	7	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
20 20	Pilot projects, preparatory actions, prerogatives and other actions	7	p.m.	1 275 089			p.m.	1 275 089
	Title 20 — Total		3 724 183 236	3 725 458 325			3 724 183 236	3 725 458 325

CHAPTER 20 01 — MEMBERS, OFFICIALS AND TEMPORARY STAFF

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
20 01	Members, officials and temporary staff				
20 01 01	Members				
20 01 01 01	Salaries, allowances and payments of Members of the institution	7.2	10 305 000		10 305 000
20 01 01 02	Other management expenditure of Members of the institution	7.2	4 600 000		4 600 000
20 01 01 03	Allowances of former Members	7.2	3 055 000		3 055 000
	<i>Article 20 01 01 — Subtotal</i>		17 960 000		17 960 000
20 01 02	Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff				

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
20 01 02 01	Remuneration and allowances — Headquarters and Representation offices	7.2	2 195 860 000	406 337	2 196 266 337
20 01 02 02	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service — Headquarters and Representation offices	7.2	13 607 000		13 607 000
20 01 02 03	Remuneration and allowances — Union delegations	7.2	130 799 000		130 799 000
20 01 02 04	Expenses and allowances related to recruitment, transfers and termination of service — Union delegations	7.2	7 595 000		7 595 000
	<i>Article 20 01 02 — Subtotal</i>		2 347 861 000	406 337	2 348 267 337
20 01 03	Officials temporarily assigned to national civil services, to international organisations or to public or private institutions or undertakings	7.2	230 000		230 000
20 01 04	Officials in non-active status, retired in the interests of the service or dismissed	7.2	8 451 000		8 451 000
20 01 05	Personnel policy and management				
20 01 05 01	Medical service	7.2	4 934 000		4 934 000
20 01 05 02	Childcare facilities	7.2	6 073 000		6 073 000
20 01 05 03	Other social-related expenditure	7.2	5 783 000		5 783 000
20 01 05 04	Mobility	7.2	2 675 000		2 675 000
20 01 05 05	Competitions, selection and recruitment expenditure	7.2	1 560 000		1 560 000
	<i>Article 20 01 05 — Subtotal</i>		21 025 000		21 025 000
	Chapter 20 01 — Total		2 395 527 000	406 337	2 395 933 337

Article 20 01 02 — Expenditure related to officials and temporary staff

Item 20 01 02 01 — Remuneration and allowances — Headquarters and Representation offices

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 195 860 000	406 337	2 196 266 337

Remarks

With the exception of staff serving in third countries, this appropriation is intended to cover, in respect of officials and temporary staff holding posts on the establishment plan:

- salaries, allowances and other payments related to salaries,
- accident and sickness insurance and other social security charges,
- unemployment insurance for temporary staff and payments to be made by the Commission to temporary staff to constitute or maintain pension rights for them in their country of origin,

- miscellaneous allowances and grants,
- in respect of officials and temporary staff, allowances for shift work or standby duty at the place of work or at home,
- allowances in the event of dismissal of a probationary official for obvious inadequacy,
- allowances in the event of cancellation by the institution of the contract of a temporary staff member,
- reimbursement of expenditure on security measures at the homes of officials working in the Commission Representations in the Union and in Union delegations within the territory of the Union,
- flat-rate allowances and payments at hourly rates for overtime worked by officials in category AST which cannot be compensated, under the arrangements laid down, by free time,
- the cost of weightings applied to the remuneration of officials and temporary staff and the cost of weightings applied to the part of emoluments transferred to a country other than the country of employment,
- the cost of any updates of remuneration during the financial year.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenue	50 943 144	3 2 0 1
------------------------	------------	---------

Legal basis

Staff Regulations of Officials of the European Union.

Conditions of Employment of Other Servants of the European Union.

CHAPTER 20 03 — ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
20 03	Administrative operating expenditure				
20 03 01	Infrastructure and logistics — Brussels				
20 03 01 01	Acquisition and renting of buildings	7.2	193 303 000		193 303 000
20 03 01 02	Expenditure related to buildings	7.2	73 327 000		73 327 000
20 03 01 03	Equipment and furniture	7.2	5 866 000		5 866 000
20 03 01 04	Services and other operating expenditure	7.2	6 660 000		6 660 000
	<i>Article 20 03 01 — Subtotal</i>		279 156 000		279 156 000
20 03 02	Infrastructure and logistics — Luxembourg				
20 03 02 01	Acquisition and renting of buildings	7.2	45 681 000		45 681 000
20 03 02 02	Expenditure related to buildings	7.2	14 409 000		14 409 000
20 03 02 03	Equipment and furniture	7.2	938 000		938 000
20 03 02 04	Services and other operating expenditure	7.2	915 000		915 000
	<i>Article 20 03 02 — Subtotal</i>		61 943 000		61 943 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
20 03 03	Infrastructure and logistics — Grange				
20 03 03 01	Acquisition and renting of buildings	7.2	2 185 000		2 185 000
20 03 03 02	Expenditure related to buildings	7.2	1 317 000		1 317 000
20 03 03 03	Equipment and furniture	7.2	234 000		234 000
20 03 03 04	Services and other operating expenditure	7.2	22 000		22 000
	<i>Article 20 03 03 — Subtotal</i>		3 758 000		3 758 000
20 03 04	Infrastructure and logistics — Commission Representations				
20 03 04 01	Acquisition and renting of buildings	7.2	12 113 000		12 113 000
20 03 04 02	Expenditure related to buildings	7.2	3 657 000		3 657 000
20 03 04 03	Equipment and furniture	7.2	1 024 000		1 024 000
20 03 04 04	Services and other operating expenditure	7.2	691 000		691 000
	<i>Article 20 03 04 — Subtotal</i>		17 485 000		17 485 000
20 03 05	Infrastructure and logistics — Union delegations				
20 03 05 01	Acquisition, renting and related expenditure	7.2	22 097 000		22 097 000
20 03 05 02	Expenditure related to buildings	7.2	453 000		453 000
20 03 05 03	Equipment and furniture	7.2	298 000		298 000
	<i>Article 20 03 05 — Subtotal</i>		22 848 000		22 848 000
20 03 06	Commission building projects — Advance payments	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
20 03 07	Security and control expenditure				
20 03 07 01	Security and monitoring — Headquarters	7.2	11 249 000		11 249 000
20 03 07 02	Guarding of buildings — Brussels	7.2	30 401 000		30 401 000
20 03 07 03	Guarding of buildings — Luxembourg	7.2	8 207 000		8 207 000
20 03 07 04	Security — Grange	7.2	445 000		445 000
20 03 07 05	Security — Commission Representations	7.2	3 350 000		3 350 000
20 03 07 06	Security — Union delegations	7.2	5 685 000		5 685 000
	<i>Article 20 03 07 — Subtotal</i>		59 337 000		59 337 000
20 03 08	Publications and information				
20 03 08 01	Publications	7.2	464 000		464 000
20 03 08 02	Library and e-resources	7.2	2 719 000		2 719 000
20 03 08 03	Purchase of information	7.2	1 470 000		1 470 000
20 03 08 04	Union contribution for operation of the historical archives of the Union	7.2	1 525 492		1 525 492
	<i>Article 20 03 08 — Subtotal</i>		6 178 492		6 178 492
20 03 09	Legal-related expenditure				
20 03 09 01	Legal advice, litigation and infringements — Legal expenses	7.2	3 500 000		3 500 000
20 03 09 02	Legal expenses — Commission Representations	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
20 03 09 03	Damages	7.2	150 000		150 000
20 03 09 04	Requests for damages resulting from legal proceedings against the Commission's decisions in the field of competition policy	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 20 03 09 — Subtotal</i>		3 650 000		3 650 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
20 03 10	<i>Treasury related expenditure</i>				
20 03 10 01	Financial charges	7.2	946 000		946 000
20 03 10 02	Treasury management	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
20 03 10 03	Exceptional crisis expenditure	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 20 03 10 — Subtotal</i>		946 000		946 000
20 03 11	<i>Interpretation</i>				
20 03 11 01	Interpretation expenditure	7.2	16 300 000		16 300 000
20 03 11 02	Professional support	7.2	195 000		195 000
20 03 11 03	Interinstitutional cooperation — Interpretation	7.2	150 000		150 000
	<i>Article 20 03 11 — Subtotal</i>		16 645 000		16 645 000
20 03 12	<i>Conferences organisation</i>				
20 03 12 01	Technical equipment and services for the Commission conference rooms	7.2	2 300 000		2 300 000
20 03 12 02	Expenditure for conferences organisation	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 20 03 12 — Subtotal</i>		2 300 000		2 300 000
20 03 13	<i>Translation</i>				
20 03 13 01	Translation expenditure	7.2	11 000 000		11 000 000
20 03 13 02	Interinstitutional cooperation — Translation	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 20 03 13 — Subtotal</i>		11 000 000		11 000 000
20 03 14	<i>Various contributions</i>				
20 03 14 01	Euratom contribution for operation of the Euratom Supply Agency	7.2	130 000		130 000
20 03 14 62	Research Executive Agency — Contribution for the completion of non-research programmes	7.2	2 034 000		2 034 000
20 03 14 72	European Research Executive Agency — Contribution for the implementation of the research programme for coal and steel and non-research programmes	7.2	2 086 000	-406 337	1 679 663
	<i>Article 20 03 14 — Subtotal</i>		4 250 000	-406 337	3 843 663
20 03 15	<i>Interinstitutional offices</i>				
20 03 15 01	Publications Office	8	107 802 540		107 802 540
20 03 15 02	European Personnel Selection Office	8	26 504 000		26 504 000
	<i>Article 20 03 15 — Subtotal</i>		134 306 540		134 306 540
20 03 16	<i>Administrative offices</i>				
20 03 16 01	Office for Administration and Payment of Individual Entitlements	8	43 170 000		43 170 000
20 03 16 02	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics — Brussels	8	84 339 477		84 339 477
20 03 16 03	Office for Infrastructure and Logistics — Luxembourg	8	27 106 000		27 106 000
	<i>Article 20 03 16 — Subtotal</i>		154 615 477		154 615 477
20 03 17	<i>European Anti-Fraud Office (OLAF)</i>	8	61 088 564		61 088 564
20 03 18	<i>Expenditure resulting from the mandate of the Supervisory Committee of the European Anti-Fraud Office</i>	7.2	200 000		200 000
	Chapter 20 03 — Total		839 707 073	-406 337	839 300 736

Article 20 03 14 — Various contributions

Item 20 03 14 72 — European Research Executive Agency — Contribution for the implementation of the research programme for coal and steel and non-research programmes

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 086 000	-406 337	1 679 663

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover the operating costs of the European Research Executive Agency incurred as a result of the delegation of the Research Programme of the Research Fund for Coal and Steel.

The establishment plan of the Agency is set out in Annex ‘Staff’ to this section.

Legal basis

Council Regulation (EC) No 58/2003 of 19 December 2002 laying down the statute for executive agencies to be entrusted with certain tasks in the management of Community programmes (OJ L 11, 16.1.2003, p. 1).

Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2021/173 of 12 February 2021 establishing the European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency, the European Health and Digital Executive Agency, the European Research Executive Agency, the European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency, the European Research Council Executive Agency, and the European Education and Culture Executive Agency and repealing Implementing Decisions 2013/801/EU, 2013/771/EU, 2013/778/EU, 2013/779/EU, 2013/776/EU and 2013/770/EU (OJ L 50, 15.2.2021, p. 9).

Tasks resulting from the Commission’s administrative autonomy, as provided for in Article 58(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Tasks resulting from e-Government legal provisions, as provided for in Article 147(1) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Reference acts

Commission Decision C(2021) 952 of 12 February 2021 delegating powers to the European Research Executive Agency with a view to the performance of tasks linked to the implementation of Union programmes in the field of Research and Innovation, Research of the Fund for Coal and Steel and Information Provision and Promotion Measures concerning Agricultural Products comprising, in particular, implementation of appropriations entered in the general budget of the Union.

TITLE 30 — RESERVES

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 01	Reserves for administrative expenditure	7	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
30 02	Reserves for operational expenditure							
30 03	Negative reserve	O	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
30 04	Solidarity mechanisms (special instruments)	S	5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000
Title 30 — Total			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000

CHAPTER 30 04 — SOLIDARITY MECHANISMS (SPECIAL INSTRUMENTS)

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
30 04	Solidarity mechanisms (special instruments)							
30 04 01	<i>Solidarity and Emergency Aid Reserve (SEAR)</i>	S	1 223 450 000	1 223 450 000			1 223 450 000	1 223 450 000
30 04 02	<i>Reserve for the European Globalisation Adjustment Fund (EGF)</i>	S	197 385 000	p.m.			197 385 000	p.m.
30 04 03	<i>Brexit Adjustment Reserve (BAR)</i>	S	4 244 832 000	4 244 832 000			4 244 832 000	4 244 832 000
Chapter 30 04 — Total			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000			5 665 667 000	5 468 282 000

S — STAFF

S 01 — Commission

S 01 01 — Administration

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16	24				24
AD 15	190	22			190	22
AD 14	637	31			637	31
AD 13	1 574				1 574	
AD 12	1 408	44			1 408	44
AD 11	928	62			928	62
AD 10	1 134	21			1 134	21
AD 9	1 605	10			1 605	10
AD 8	1 475	26	-1		1 474	26
AD 7	1 326	20			1 326	20
AD 6	708	10			708	10
AD 5	980	6			980	6
<i>AD Subtotal</i>	<i>11 989</i>	<i>252</i>	<i>-1</i>		<i>11 988</i>	<i>252</i>
AST 11	177				177	
AST 10	190	10			190	10
AST 9	659				659	
AST 8	584	12	-1		583	12
AST 7	893	18	-1		892	18
AST 6	664	19	-1		663	19
AST 5	946	16			946	16
AST 4	632				632	
AST 3	393				393	
AST 2	64	13			64	13
AST 1	52				52	
<i>AST Subtotal</i>	<i>5 254</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>-3</i>		<i>5 251</i>	<i>88</i>
AST/SC 6	5				5	
AST/SC 5	46				46	
AST/SC 4	30	35			30	35
AST/SC 3	102				102	
AST/SC 2	303				303	
AST/SC 1	641				641	
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>	<i>1 127</i>	<i>35</i>			<i>1 127</i>	<i>35</i>
Total	18 370	375	-4		18 366	375
Grand total	18 745		-4		18 741	

S 01 02 — Research and innovation — Joint Research Centre

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16	2				2
AD 15	11				11	
AD 14	76				76	
AD 13	197				197	
AD 12	190				190	
AD 11	62				62	
AD 10	80				80	
AD 9	94				94	
AD 8	85				85	
AD 7	62				62	
AD 6	24				24	
AD 5	19				19	
<i>AD Subtotal</i>	<i>902</i>				<i>902</i>	
AST 11	52				52	
AST 10	46				46	
AST 9	138				138	
AST 8	67				67	
AST 7	98				98	
AST 6	114				114	
AST 5	139				139	
AST 4	81				81	
AST 3	40				40	
AST 2	7				7	
AST 1	5				5	
<i>AST Subtotal</i>	<i>787</i>				<i>787</i>	
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4	1				1	
AST/SC 3	8				8	
AST/SC 2	22		-3		19	
AST/SC 1	27		-7		20	
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>	<i>58</i>		<i>-10</i>		<i>48</i>	
Total	1 747		-10		1 737	
Grand total	1 747		-10		1 737	

S 01 03 — Research and innovation — Indirect action — 2

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16	1				1
AD 15	19				19	
AD 14	94				94	
AD 13	203		-4		199	
AD 12	137	5			137	5
AD 11	81				81	
AD 10	92				92	
AD 9	95		-3		92	
AD 8	72		-1		71	
AD 7	64		-3		61	
AD 6	49		-4		45	
AD 5	35				35	
<i>AD Subtotal</i>	<i>942</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>-15</i>		<i>927</i>	<i>5</i>
AST 11	17		-3		14	
AST 10	17				17	
AST 9	60				60	
AST 8	45		-1		44	
AST 7	71				71	
AST 6	71		-1		70	
AST 5	63		-1		62	
AST 4	35		-2		33	
AST 3	22		-3		19	
AST 2	4				4	
AST 1	3				3	
<i>AST Subtotal</i>	<i>408</i>		<i>-11</i>		<i>397</i>	
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4	2				2	
AST/SC 3	6				6	
AST/SC 2	16				16	
AST/SC 1	30				30	
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>	<i>54</i>				<i>54</i>	
Total	1 404	5	-26		1 378	5
Grand total	1 409		-26		1 383	

S 03 — Bodies set up by the European Union and having legal personality

S 03 01 — Decentralised agencies

S 03 01 02 — European Union Agency for the Space Programme (EUSPA)

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		1				1
AD 13		3		2		5
AD 12		8		2		10
AD 11		10		2		12
AD 10		16		5		21
AD 9		28		8		36
AD 8		47		8		55
AD 7		30		4		34
AD 6		2		6		8
AD 5		3		4		7
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>148</i>		<i>41</i>		<i>189</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		1				1
AST 6		1				1
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>2</i>				<i>2</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		150		41		191
Grand total	150		41		191	

S 03 01 16 — European Fisheries Control Agency (EFCA)

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		2				2
AD 13		1				1
AD 12		2				2
AD 11		2				2
AD 10		7				7
AD 9		5				5
AD 8		11				11
AD 7		1		2		3
AD 6						
AD 5						
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		32		2		34
AST 11						
AST 10		6				6
AST 9		3				3
AST 8		3				3
AST 7		8				8
AST 6		2				2
AST 5		7				7
AST 4				2		2
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		29		2		31
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		61		4		65
Grand total		61		4		65

S 03 01 17 — European Centre for Disease Prevention and Control (ECDC)

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		2				2
AD 13		3				3
AD 12		7				7
AD 11		8				8
AD 10		24		1		25
AD 9		24				24
AD 8		22		2		24
AD 7		29				29
AD 6		14		4		18
AD 5		3				3
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>137</i>		<i>7</i>		<i>144</i>
AST 11						
AST 10		1				1
AST 9		2				2
AST 8		3				3
AST 7		11				11
AST 6		10				10
AST 5		15				15
AST 4		7		3		10
AST 3		7				7
AST 2		2				2
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>58</i>		<i>3</i>		<i>61</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3		3				3
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>		<i>3</i>				<i>3</i>
Total		198		10		208
Grand total		198		10		208

S 03 01 31 — European Public Prosecutor's Office (EPPO)

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		1				1
AD 13		22				22
AD 12						
AD 11		1				1
AD 10		5				5
AD 9		8		-3		5
AD 8		4		-2		2
AD 7		8		4		12
AD 6		10		4		14
AD 5		5				5
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		65		3		68
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9		1				1
AST 8		1				1
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5		4				4
AST 4		7		-2		5
AST 3		12				12
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		25		-2		23
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2		5		-1		4
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>		5		-1		4
Total		95				95
Grand total		95				95

S 03 04 — Executive agencies

S 03 04 11 — European Research Council Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
AD 16						
AD 15						
AD 14		11				11
AD 13		6				6
AD 12		2		-2		
AD 11		11		7		18
AD 10		50		-9		41
AD 9		15		3		18
AD 8		7		8		15
AD 7		15		-1		14
AD 6		15		-6		9
AD 5						
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>132</i>				<i>132</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7						
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>						
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		132				132
Grand total		132				132

S 03 04 12 — European Research Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1		-1		
AD 14		14		1		15
AD 13		14				14
AD 12		30				30
AD 11		30				30
AD 10		32				32
AD 9		44				44
AD 8		26				26
AD 7		7				7
AD 6		2		2		4
AD 5						
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>200</i>		<i>2</i>		<i>202</i>
AST 11						
AST 10		1				1
AST 9		3				3
AST 8		3		1		4
AST 7		1		1		2
AST 6						
AST 5						
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>8</i>		<i>2</i>		<i>10</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		208		4		212
Grand total		208		4		212

S 03 04 13 — European Health and Digital Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021 [1]		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15						
AD 14		5		-1		4
AD 13		9		-3		6
AD 12		10		-3		7
AD 11		10		-8		2
AD 10		6		-1		5
AD 9		15		-12		3
AD 8		8				8
AD 7		5		6		11
AD 6				25		25
AD 5				15		15
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>68</i>		<i>18</i>		<i>86</i>
AST 11				1		1
AST 10				1		1
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		2		-1		1
AST 6		3		-2		1
AST 5		4		-1		3
AST 4				2		2
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>9</i>				<i>9</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		77		18		95
Grand total		77		18		95

(1) Including establishment plan posts for the Next Generation EU (6 posts).

S 03 04 14 — European Climate, Infrastructure and Environment Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021 [1]		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		9				9
AD 13		12				12
AD 12		18				18
AD 11		19				19
AD 10		12				12
AD 9		17				17
AD 8		15				15
AD 7		8		3		11
AD 6		2				2
AD 5						
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>113</i>		<i>3</i>		<i>116</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8						
AST 7		1		1		2
AST 6		2		1		3
AST 5		3		1		4
AST 4		3				3
AST 3		2		-1		1
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>11</i>		<i>2</i>		<i>13</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		124		5		129
Grand total		124		5		129

(1) Including establishment plan posts for the Innovation Fund (8 posts), for the Just Transition Mechanism (1 post), the Renewable Energy Financing Mechanism (1 post), and the Next Generation EU (4 posts).

S 03 04 15 — European Education and Culture Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15		1				1
AD 14		9				9
AD 13		13				13
AD 12		19		6		25
AD 11		13		1		14
AD 10		12		2		14
AD 9		8				8
AD 8		6				6
AD 7		4				4
AD 6		3				3
AD 5						
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		88		9		97
AST 11		1				1
AST 10		1				1
AST 9		6				6
AST 8		3				3
AST 7		6				6
AST 6		5				5
AST 5		2				2
AST 4						
AST 3						
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		24				24
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3						
AST/SC 2						
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>						
Total		112		9		121
Grand total		112		9		121

S 03 04 16 — European Innovation Council and SMEs Executive Agency

Function group and grade	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021 [1]		Budget 2021 (incl. DAB 2/2021)	
	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts	Permanent posts	Temporary posts
	AD 16					
AD 15				1		1
AD 14		9		-2		7
AD 13		8		-1		7
AD 12		15		2		17
AD 11		10		3		13
AD 10		19		-10		9
AD 9		16		-4		12
AD 8		11		1		12
AD 7		4		14		18
AD 6		9		-4		5
AD 5		3		2		5
<i>AD Subtotal</i>		<i>104</i>		<i>2</i>		<i>106</i>
AST 11						
AST 10						
AST 9						
AST 8				1		1
AST 7						
AST 6				3		3
AST 5		1		2		3
AST 4		2				2
AST 3		3		-3		
AST 2						
AST 1						
<i>AST Subtotal</i>		<i>6</i>		<i>3</i>		<i>9</i>
AST/SC 6						
AST/SC 5						
AST/SC 4						
AST/SC 3				2		2
AST/SC 2				1		1
AST/SC 1						
<i>AST/SC Subtotal</i>				<i>3</i>		<i>3</i>
Total		110		8		118
Grand total		110		8		118

(1)Including establishment plan posts for the Next Generation EU (8 posts).

Annex A — ANNEXES

Annex A2 — PILOT PROJECTS AND PREPARATORY ACTIONS

Annex PP — Pilot projects

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP	Pilot projects	40 000 000	54 020 930	-160 000	-40 000	39 840 000	53 980 930
	Total	40 000 000	54 020 930	-160 000	-40 000	39 840 000	53 980 930

TITLE PP — PILOT PROJECTS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 01	Research and Innovation	1	4 400 000	6 891 505			4 400 000	6 891 505
PP 02	European Strategic Investments	1	17 025 000	13 780 299			17 025 000	13 780 299
PP 03	Single Market	1	1 540 000	5 396 190		300 000	1 540 000	5 696 190
PP 04	Space	1	1 000 000	250 000			1 000 000	250 000
PP 05	Regional Development and Cohesion	2	p.m.	2 075 000			p.m.	2 075 000
PP 06	Recovery and Resilience	2	p.m.	1 830 524			p.m.	1 830 524
PP 07	Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values	2	14 120 000	14 478 339	-160 000	-340 000	13 960 000	14 138 339
PP 08	Agriculture and Maritime Policy	3	p.m.	3 607 000			p.m.	3 607 000
PP 09	Environment and Climate Action	3	1 740 000	5 328 323			1 740 000	5 328 323
PP 10	Migration	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 14	External Action	6	175 000	43 750			175 000	43 750
PP 15	Pre-accession Assistance	6	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 20	Administrative expenditure of the European Commission	7	p.m.	340 000			p.m.	340 000
	Article PP — Total		40 000 000	54 020 930	-160 000	-40 000	39 840 000	53 980 930

CHAPTER PP 03 — SINGLE MARKET

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 03	Single Market							
PP 03 15	2015							
PP 03 15 01	Pilot project — Training for SMEs on consumer rights in the digital age	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 15 02	Pilot project — Female business angels	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16	2016							
PP 03 16 01	Pilot project — Capacity building, programmatic development and communication in the context of the fight against tax avoidance, tax evasion and tax fraud	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16 02	Pilot project — Destination Europe Brand — Promoting Europe in the tourism sector	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16 03	Pilot project — Entrepreneurial capacity building for young migrants	1	p.m.	320 681			p.m.	320 681
PP 03 16 04	Pilot project — Sharing Economy Startup Initiative — Financing the future of European entrepreneurship	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16 05	Pilot project — Consumer empowerment and education on product safety and market surveillance in the digital single market	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16 06	Pilot project — SME instrument to enhance women's participation	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 16 07	Pilot project — Digital fiscal education system and tax payments	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	320 681			p.m.	320 681
PP 03 17	2017							
PP 03 17 01	Pilot project — Achieve Leadership in Entrepreneurship and Cooperation Opportunities (ALECO)	1	p.m.	225 431			p.m.	225 431
PP 03 17 02	Pilot project — Dynamic development of cross-border e-commerce through efficient parcel delivery solutions	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 17 03	Pilot project — Horizontal Task Force on Distributed Ledger Technology and government use cases	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 17 04	Pilot project — Establishment of a harmonised internal market for pigmeat obtained from pigs that have not been surgically castrated	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 17 05	Pilot project — Environmental monitoring of pesticide use through honeybees	1	p.m.	404 605			p.m.	404 605
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	630 036			p.m.	630 036

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 03 18	2018							
PP 03 18 01	Pilot project — Enhancing internationalisation capacity through European networks of SMEs	1	p.m.	470 594			p.m.	470 594
PP 03 18 02	Pilot project — Independent on-road real-driving emissions (RDE) testing to ensure broad information and transparency for better market surveillance	1	p.m.	1 022 909			p.m.	1 022 909
PP 03 18 03	Pilot project — Assessing alleged differences in the quality of products sold in the single market	1	p.m.	315 000			p.m.	315 000
PP 03 18 04	Pilot project — Creating a true Banking Union — Research into differences in bank-related laws and regulations in euro area countries and the need to harmonise them in a Banking Union	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 18 05	Pilot project — European fund for crowdfunded investments	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 808 503			p.m.	1 808 503
PP 03 19	2019							
PP 03 19 01	Pilot project — Quality of service in tourism	1	p.m.	230 970			p.m.	230 970
PP 03 19 02	Pilot project — Satellite broadband internet access for bringing educational multimedia content to unconnected schools	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 19 03	Pilot project — Closing data gaps and paving the way for pan-European fire safety efforts	1	p.m.	441 000			p.m.	441 000
PP 03 19 04	Pilot project — Capacity building for developing methodological milestones for the integration of environmental and climate risks into the Union banking prudential framework	1	p.m.	168 000			p.m.	168 000
PP 03 19 05	Pilot project — Monitoring the amount of wealth hidden by individuals in offshore financial centres and the impact of recent internationally agreed standards on tax transparency on the fight against tax evasion	1	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 03 19 06	Pilot project — Limiting dual quality and strengthening consumer organisations in the Union	1	p.m.	252 000			p.m.	252 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	1 091 970			p.m.	1 091 970
PP 03 20	2020							
PP 03 20 01	Pilot project — Smart destinations	1	p.m.	300 000			p.m.	300 000
PP 03 20 02	Pilot project — Assessing the challenges and opportunities for market surveillance activities in relation to new technologies and the digital supply chain	1	90 000	172 500			90 000	172 500
PP 03 20 03	Pilot project — Feasibility study for a European asset registry in the context of the fight against money laundering and tax evasion	1	p.m.	200 000			p.m.	200 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 03 20 04	Pilot project — Welfare of dairy cattle, including measures to protect unweaned dairy calves and end-of-career animals	1	p.m.	285 000			p.m.	285 000
PP 03 20 05	Pilot project — Best practices for transitioning to higher welfare cage-free egg production systems	1	p.m.	225 000			p.m.	225 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		90 000	1 182 500			90 000	1 182 500
PP 03 21	2021							
PP 03 21 01	Pilot project — European Consumer Food Waste Forum	1	650 000	162 500			650 000	162 500
PP 03 21 02	Pilot project —Media Ownership Monitor	1	500 000	125 000		300 000	500 000	425 000
PP 03 21 03	Pilot project — Monitoring the impacts of free zones and guidelines for future modernisation in light of the European Green Deal	1	300 000	75 000			300 000	75 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		1 450 000	362 500		300 000	1 450 000	662 500
	Item PP 03 — Total		1 540 000	5 396 190		300 000	1 540 000	5 696 190

Remarks

The appropriations under this chapter are intended to finance the implementation of pilot projects of an experimental nature designed to test the feasibility of actions and their usefulness. Their total corresponds to the level of appropriations shown under Article 03 20 01.

Legal basis

Point (a) of Article 58(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Article PP 03 21 — 2021

Item PP 03 21 02 — Pilot project —Media Ownership Monitor

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
500 000	125 000		300 000	500 000	425 000

Remarks

Digital technology has lowered the entry cost to mass media and opened up a tightly regulated market to a whole range of new players. However, as the business model of traditional media disintegrates with it, a trend towards concentration of ownership can be observed. While the Internet remains a technological tool for accessing an unlimited variety of offer - market failures, regulatory shortcomings and the nature of algorithmic news distribution lead to significant limitations of media pluralism, which is an important precondition for the freedom of information and expression.

Thus, transparency of media ownership is considered a key prerequisite for safeguarding these freedoms. It elevates the public's level of media literacy and enables meaningful concentration control and regulatory action.

The pilot project will:

- create publicly available, searchable databases for up to 6 European countries in the respective relevant languages to provide profiles of the most relevant media outlets that shape public opinion, as well as of the corporate entities and individuals behind. The methodology of selecting the sample, of data research, analysis and presentation should be based on an existing one that is well documented, already tested and implemented in other parts of the world and thus can be considered as a widely accepted and legitimate instrument in this field;
- feature a narrative part to accompany the database and contextualize the county-specific environment in which media operates, including a detailed legal assessment that is based on a widely applied template to allow for comparative global analysis;
- include the measurement, computation and publication of up to ten indicators of risks to media pluralism in the legal, economic and technical domains, based on a reliable and tested methodology that builds on the already existing work of the Media Pluralism Monitor (MPM) in this field;
- publish and promote the findings and their usage by means of the online resource itself, but also through supporting actions, such as launch events and press conferences.

CHAPTER PP 07 — INVESTING IN PEOPLE, SOCIAL COHESION AND VALUES

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 07	Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values							
PP 07 07	2007							
PP 07 07 01	Pilot project — Completion of the EuroGlobe pilot project	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 13	2013							
PP 07 13 01	Pilot project — European Union Real Time Sign Language Application and Service	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 13 02	Pilot project — Development of indicators to measure the implementation of the European Charter for Equality of Women and Men in Local Life	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 14	2014							
PP 07 14 01	Pilot project — Capacity-building for Roma civil society and strengthening its involvement in the monitoring of national Roma integration strategies	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 14 02	Pilot project — Raising awareness of children to be aware of their rights in judicial procedures	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 14 03	Pilot project — Fostering European integration through culture by providing new subtitled versions of selected TV programmes across all Europe	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 14 04	Pilot project — Knowledge platform for professionals dealing with female genital mutilation	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 15	2015							
PP 07 15 01	Pilot project — Social security card	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 15 02	Pilot project — Fundamental rights review of Union data-collection instruments and programmes	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 07 16	2016							
PP 07 16 01	Pilot project — Quality employment for job starters through entrepreneurship	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 16 02	Pilot project — A European framework for apprentice mobility: developing European citizenship and skills through youth integration in the labour market	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 16 03	Pilot project — Promoting health-enhancing physical activity across Europe	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 16 04	Pilot project — E-voting: making the best use of modern technologies for more active and democratic voting procedures	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 16 05	Pilot project — Media literacy for all	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 16 06	Pilot project — Europe of diversities	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 17	2017							
PP 07 17 01	Pilot project — Altiero Spinelli Prize for Outreach	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 17 02	Pilot project — Sport as a tool for integration and social inclusion of refugees	2.2	p.m.	218 048			p.m.	218 048
PP 07 17 03	Pilot project — Monitoring and coaching, through sports, of youngsters at risk of radicalisation	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 17 04	Pilot project — Fight against illicit trafficking in cultural objects	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 17 05	Pilot project — Letterbox companies	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 17 06	Pilot project — European survey on gender-based violence	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	218 048			p.m.	218 048
PP 07 18	2018							
PP 07 18 01	Pilot project — Promotion of domestic worker cooperatives and service voucher schemes	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 18 02	Pilot project — Exchange of media 'rising stars' to speed up innovation and increase cross-border coverage ('Stars4media')	2.2	p.m.	1 349 621			p.m.	1 349 621
PP 07 18 03	Pilot project — Media councils in the digital era	2.2	p.m.	250 000			p.m.	250 000
PP 07 18 04	Pilot project — Internship for journalists working in non-European minority languages	2.2	p.m.	350 000			p.m.	350 000
PP 07 18 05	Pilot project — Finance, Learning, Innovation and Patenting for Cultural and Creative Industries (FLIP for CCIs)	2.2	p.m.	615 000			p.m.	615 000
PP 07 18 06	Pilot project — Protecting the Jewish cemeteries of Europe: A full mapping process with research and monitoring and individual costed proposals for protection	2.2	p.m.	307 252			p.m.	307 252
PP 07 18 07	Pilot project — Terrorism victim response coordination centre	2.2	p.m.	300 000			p.m.	300 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	3 171 873			p.m.	3 171 873

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 07 19	2019							
PP 07 19 01	Pilot project — Measuring the cultural and creative industries in the Union	2.2	p.m.	105 000			p.m.	105 000
PP 07 19 02	Pilot project — A Europe-wide rapid response mechanism for violations of press and media freedom	2.2	p.m.	1 384 096			p.m.	1 384 096
PP 07 19 03	Pilot project — Platform(s) for cultural content innovation	2.2	p.m.	311 400			p.m.	311 400
PP 07 19 04	Pilot project — Supporting investigative journalism and media freedom in the EU	2.2	p.m.	1 055 000			p.m.	1 055 000
PP 07 19 05	Pilot project — A first step towards a European framework for mobility for makers	2.2	p.m.	69 922			p.m.	69 922
PP 07 19 06	Pilot project — Jan Amos Prize for the Union's best teacher teaching about the EU	2.2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 19 07	Pilot project — Jewish Digital Cultural Recovery Project	2.2	p.m.	441 000			p.m.	441 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	3 366 418			p.m.	3 366 418
PP 07 20	2020							
PP 07 20 01	Pilot project — Role of the minimum wage in establishing the Universal Labour Guarantee	2.2	p.m.	500 000			p.m.	500 000
PP 07 20 02	Pilot project — Developing and trialling an infrastructure for mechanisms to protect children's rights in the online domain on the basis of the GDPR and other Union legislation relevant to children in the online domain	2.2	p.m.	592 000			p.m.	592 000
PP 07 20 03	Pilot project — Union grants for small-scale online media: supporting high-quality news products and tackling fake news	2.2	p.m.	1 100 000			p.m.	1 100 000
PP 07 20 04	Pilot project — Integrity of social media	2.2	p.m.	450 000			p.m.	450 000
PP 07 20 05	Pilot project — Media ownership monitor	2.2	p.m.	300 000		-300 000	p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 20 06	Pilot project — A European public sphere: a new online media offer for young Europeans	2.2	2 000 000	1 750 000			2 000 000	1 750 000
	<i>Subtotal</i>		2 000 000	4 692 000		-300 000	2 000 000	4 392 000
PP 07 21	2021							
PP 07 21 01	Pilot project — Building investigative capacity to better fight doping in sport in Europe	2.2	1 500 000	375 000			1 500 000	375 000
PP 07 21 02	Pilot project — European Narrative Observatory to fight Disinformation post-COVID19	2.2	1 200 000	300 000			1 200 000	300 000
PP 07 21 03	Pilot project — Cross-Border Crisis Response Integrated Initiative (CB-CRII)	2.2	1 600 000	400 000			1 600 000	400 000
PP 07 21 04	Pilot project — Study on loneliness, focus on mental health	2.2	1 000 000	250 000			1 000 000	250 000

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 07 21 05	Pilot project — Understanding the value of a European gaming society	2.2	450 000	112 500			450 000	112 500
PP 07 21 06	Pilot project — Enabling greater gender budget responsiveness of the next MFF through an gender impact assessment	2.2	60 000	15 000			60 000	15 000
PP 07 21 07	Pilot project — Basic Income Guarantee (BIG) e-pay cards for marginalised people: innovative financial and policy instrument to promote more effective delivery of welfare benefits for people in extreme poverty	2.2	2 000 000	500 000			2 000 000	500 000
PP 07 21 08	Pilot project — Media representation and inclusion for refugees and migrants	2.2	500 000	125 000			500 000	125 000
PP 07 21 09	Pilot project — Temporary citizens' assemblies: transforming societal consensus into a way of acting and establishing best practices to engage citizens more in EU public life	2.2	2 000 000	500 000			2 000 000	500 000
PP 07 21 10	Pilot project — Education Platform on Rule of Law	2.2	400 000	100 000			400 000	100 000
PP 07 21 11	Pilot project — Internationalisation of the European Capital of Culture experiences and models. Sharing governance models and inter-cultural exchanges towards more co-creation and partnership.	2.2	160 000	40 000	-160 000	-40 000	p.m.	p.m.
PP 07 21 12	Pilot project — Improving the employment for persons with disabilities through the inclusive enterprise model	2.2	150 000	37 500			150 000	37 500
PP 07 21 13	Pilot project — Domestic violence - Assessment of the impact of programmes targeting aggressors as an instrument to prevent their recurrence in different European countries	2.2	150 000	37 500			150 000	37 500
PP 07 21 14	Pilot project — Building Europe with Local Entities (BELE)	2.2	800 000	200 000			800 000	200 000
PP 07 21 15	Pilot project — Establishing an EU app for domestic violence victims	2.2	150 000	37 500			150 000	37 500
	<i>Subtotal</i>		12 120 000	3 030 000	-160 000	-40 000	11 960 000	2 990 000
	Item PP 07 — Total		14 120 000	14 478 339	-160 000	-340 000	13 960 000	14 138 339

Remarks

The appropriations under this chapter are intended to finance the implementation of pilot projects of an experimental nature designed to test the feasibility of actions and their usefulness. Their total corresponds to the level of appropriations shown under Article 07 20 01.

Legal basis

Point (a) of Article 58(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Article PP 07 20 — 2020

Item PP 07 20 05 — Pilot project — Media ownership monitor

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	300 000		-300 000	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Former item

09 02 77 16

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Digital technology has lowered the entry cost to mass media and opened up a tightly regulated market to a whole range of new players. As, however, the business model of traditional media is disintegrating in the process, a trend towards concentration of ownership can be observed. While the internet remains a technological tool for accessing an unlimited variety of offerings, market failures, regulatory shortcomings and the nature of algorithmic news distribution lead to significant limitations of media pluralism, which is an important precondition for the freedom of information and expression.

Transparency of media ownership is therefore considered a key prerequisite for safeguarding those freedoms. It elevates the general public's level of media literacy and enables meaningful concentration control and regulatory action.

The aim of the pilot project is to:

- create publicly available, searchable databases for up to six European countries in the relevant languages to provide profiles of the most relevant media outlets that shape public opinion, as well as of the corporate entities and individuals behind them. The methodology selecting the sample, and for data research, analysis and presentation, will be based on an existing methodology that is well documented, has already been tested and implemented elsewhere in the world and can thus be considered a widely accepted and legitimate instrument in this field;
- feature a narrative part to accompany the database and contextualise the county-specific environment in which media operate, including a detailed legal assessment based on a widely applied template to allow for comparative global analysis;
- include the measurement, computation and publication of up to 10 indicators of risks to media pluralism in the legal, economic and technical domains, based on a reliable and tested methodology that builds on the existing work of the Media Pluralism Monitor in this field;
- publish and promote findings and the use thereof by means of the online resource itself, but also through supporting actions, such as launch events and press conferences.

This pilot project will run for two years.

Article PP 07 21 — 2021

~~Item PP 07 21 11 — Pilot project — Internationalisation of the European Capital of Culture experiences and models. Sharing governance models and inter-cultural exchanges towards more co-creation and partnership.~~

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
160 000	40 000	-160 000	-40 000	p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

~~The project taps the currently unused internationalisation potential of the European Capitals of Culture in order to support a better sharing of governance models and experiences of the interesting and successful European Capitals of Culture experiment in order to:~~

- ~~o steer, bundle and network with international partners,~~
- ~~o propose training and coaching purposes,~~
- ~~o address together common questions,~~

- o fully use synergies for international programmes development,
- o cover accurately point of views on shared history and heritage,
- o reach out to diverse target groups, and
- o allow for more inter-cultural exchanges.

This global initiative could be started in a first phase with the African continent that already expressed interest to start an African Capitals of Culture model.

Through these actions should be reached a wider participation of European Capitals of Culture in global (cultural / policy) city networks', in contributing to the achievement UN Sustainable Development Goals and to different regional Capitals of Culture initiatives in the world. At the same time, the European Capitals of Culture programmes would benefit from more co-creation with new artistic and creative industries from outside the Union, contributing to overcome persisting stereotypes in parts of the cultural sector and the Union population, and increasing the visibility of the European Capitals of Culture programmes for an international audience and non-European participation.

Preferred DG: DG DEVCO in collaboration with DG EAC/EACEA

CHAPTER PP 10 — MIGRATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PP 10	Migration							
PP 10 11	2011							
PP 10 11 01	Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Item PP 10 — Total		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

The appropriations under this chapter are intended to finance the implementation of pilot projects of an experimental nature designed to test the feasibility of actions and their usefulness. Their total corresponds to the level of appropriations shown under Article 10 20 01.

Legal basis

Point (a) of Article 58(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Article PP 10 11 — 2011

Item PP 10 11 01 — Pilot project — Network of contacts and discussion between targeted municipalities and local authorities on experiences and best practices in the resettlement and integration of refugees

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Former item

18 03 77 04

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the pilot project.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenues	p.m.	6 6 3 0
-------------------------	------	---------

Annex PA — Preparatory actions

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
		Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PA	Preparatory actions	31 750 000	76 125 483			31 750 000	76 125 483
	Total	31 750 000	76 125 483			31 750 000	76 125 483

TITLE PA — PREPARATORY ACTIONS

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PA 01	Research and Innovation	1	5 400 000	7 130 130			5 400 000	7 130 130
PA 02	European Strategic Investments	1	p.m.	9 653 900			p.m.	9 653 900
PA 03	Single Market	1	6 600 000	8 331 130			6 600 000	8 331 130
PA 05	Regional Development and Cohesion	2	p.m.	2 198 900			p.m.	2 198 900
PA 06	Recovery and Resilience	2	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PA 07	Investing in People, Social Cohesion and Values	2	17 750 000	36 931 334			17 750 000	36 931 334
PA 08	Agriculture and Maritime Policy	3	p.m.	2 440 000			p.m.	2 440 000
PA 09	Environment and Climate Action	3	2 000 000	4 005 000			2 000 000	4 005 000
PA 10	Migration	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PA 12	Security	5	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PA 13	Defence	5	p.m.	4 500 000			p.m.	4 500 000
PA 14	External Action	6	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PA 15	Pre-accession Assistance	6	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
PA 20	Administrative expenditure of the European Commission	7	p.m.	935 089			p.m.	935 089
	Article PA — Total		31 750 000	76 125 483			31 750 000	76 125 483

CHAPTER PA 10 — MIGRATION

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PA 10	Migration							
PA 10 14	2014							
PA 10 14 01	Preparatory action — Funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture	4	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Item PA 10 — Total		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

The appropriations under this chapter are intended to finance the implementation of preparatory actions in the field of application of the TFEU and the Euratom Treaty, designed to prepare proposals with a view to the adoption of future actions. Their total corresponds to the level of appropriations shown under Article 10 20 02.

Legal basis

Point (b) of Article 58(2) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Article PA 10 14 — 2014

Item PA 10 14 01 — Preparatory action — Funding for the rehabilitation of victims of torture

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Former item

18 03 77 09

This appropriation is intended to cover commitments remaining to be settled from previous years under the preparatory action.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenues	p.m.	6 6 3 0
-------------------------	------	---------

CHAPTER PA 12 — SECURITY

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
			Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
PA 12	Security							
PA 12 20	2020							
PA 12 20 01	Preparatory action — EU-coordinated Darknet monitoring to counter criminal activities	5	p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	<i>Subtotal</i>		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.
	Item PA 12 — Total		p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

The appropriations under this chapter are intended to finance the implementation of preparatory actions in the field of application of the TFEU and the Euratom Treaty, designed to prepare proposals with a view to the adoption of future actions. Their total corresponds to the level of appropriations shown under article 12 20 02.

Legal basis

Article 58(2)(b) of Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1).

Article PA 12 20 — 2020

Item PA 12 20 01 — Preparatory action — EU-coordinated Darknet monitoring to counter criminal activities

Figures

Budget 2021		Council position on DAB No 2/2021		New amount	
Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments	Commitments	Payments
p.m.	p.m.			p.m.	p.m.

Remarks

Former item

18 02 77 04

In view of the alarming data contained in reports such as the European Drug Report 2019, there is an urgent need for stronger Union-wide coordinated action on monitoring the Darknet to counter rising threats from criminal activities such as trafficking and distribution of drugs and other illegal substances, illegal arms trading and human trafficking. Hard-to-track communication on the Darknet has become a key element of such illegal operations, especially cross border, and its effective monitoring remains a challenge for Member State law enforcement authorities. Not all Member State law enforcement authorities possess adequate means to systematically monitor the Darknet or effectively coordinate joint Union actions and cooperation in this area, but examples of good practices and results do exist, albeit fragmented and uneven across the Union.

This preparatory action aims to develop software and hardware for efficient Darknet monitoring at Union level, which will be made available to the Union and Member State law enforcement authorities, together with training and assistance in coordination and capacity building for joint European Darknet monitoring.

Assigned revenue (origin, estimated amounts and corresponding article or item of the statement of revenue).

Other assigned revenues	p.m.	6 6 3 0
-------------------------	------	---------

SECTION VI — EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL COMMITTEE

EXPENDITURE — EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title	Heading	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
1	PERSONS WORKING WITH THE INSTITUTION	103 166 857		103 166 857
2	BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE	47 358 081	-5 500 000	41 858 081
10	OTHER EXPENDITURE	p.m.		p.m.
	Total	150 524 938	-5 500 000	145 024 938

TITLE 2 — BUILDINGS, FURNITURE, EQUIPMENT AND MISCELLANEOUS OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Figures

Title Chapter	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS	7	28 421 035	-5 500 000	22 921 035
2 1	DATA-PROCESSING, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE: PURCHASE, HIRE AND MAINTENANCE	7	8 211 904		8 211 904
2 3	CURRENT ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURE	7	605 792		605 792
2 5	OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES	7	8 331 374		8 331 374
2 6	COMMUNICATION, PUBLICATIONS AND ACQUISITION OF DOCUMENTATION	7	1 787 976		1 787 976
	Title 2 — Total		47 358 081	-5 500 000	41 858 081

CHAPTER 2 0 — BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS

Figures

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 0	BUILDINGS AND ASSOCIATED COSTS				
2 0 0	Buildings				
2 0 0 0	Rent	7.2	3 130 097	-1 375 000	1 755 097
2 0 0 1	Annual lease payments and similar expenditure	7.2	12 836 665	-4 125 000	8 711 665
2 0 0 3	Purchase of premises	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
2 0 0 5	Construction of buildings	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
2 0 0 7	Fitting-out of premises	7.2	4 925 895		4 925 895
2 0 0 8	Other expenditure on buildings	7.2	728 609		728 609
2 0 0 9	Provisional appropriation to cover the institution's property investments	7.2	p.m.		p.m.
	<i>Article 2 0 0 — Subtotal</i>		21 621 266	-5 500 000	16 121 266

Title Chapter Article Item	Heading	FF	Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
2 0 2	<i>Other expenditure on buildings</i>				
2 0 2 2	Cleaning and maintenance	7.2	3 542 504		3 542 504
2 0 2 4	Energy consumption	7.2	745 958		745 958
2 0 2 6	Security and surveillance	7.2	2 419 451		2 419 451
2 0 2 8	Insurance	7.2	91 856		91 856
	<i>Article 2 0 2 — Subtotal</i>		6 799 769		6 799 769
	Chapter 2 0 — Total		28 421 035	-5 500 000	22 921 035

Remarks

Whenever the appropriation is intended to cover expenditure relating to the purchase, or the conclusion of a contract for the supply, of equipment, or the provision of services, the institution will consult the other institutions on the conditions which each has obtained.

Legal basis

Regulation (EU, Euratom) 2018/1046 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 July 2018 on the financial rules applicable to the general budget of the Union, amending Regulations (EU) No 1296/2013, (EU) No 1301/2013, (EU) No 1303/2013, (EU) No 1304/2013, (EU) No 1309/2013, (EU) No 1316/2013, (EU) No 223/2014, (EU) No 283/2014, and Decision No 541/2014/EU and repealing Regulation (EU, Euratom) No 966/2012 (OJ L 193, 30.7.2018, p. 1), and in particular Article 154 thereof.

Article 2 0 0 — Buildings

Item 2 0 0 0 — Rent

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
3 130 097	-1 375 000	1 755 097

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover rent on buildings and rental charges for meetings held in buildings that are not occupied permanently.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.

Item 2 0 0 1 — Annual lease payments and similar expenditure

Figures

Budget 2021	Council position on DAB No 2/2021	New amount
12 836 665	-4 125 000	8 711 665

Remarks

This appropriation is intended to cover annual lease payments and other similar expenditure incurred by the institution in respect of its lease/purchase obligations.

The amount of assigned revenue in accordance with Article 21(3) of the Financial Regulation is estimated at EUR 1 000.